

# **NLC TAMILNADU POWER LIMITED**

**2x500 MW NEYVELI NEW TPP**

## **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM**


**DOC. NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001**

**REVISION 0**

VOLUME II



**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED  
POWER SECTOR  
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT  
NOIDA, INDIA**

	<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM</b>	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS- 400-558-E001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION	
		REVISION 0	DATE: 05.08.2014
		SHEET 1 OF 1	

### CONTENTS:

<u>S. NO.</u>	<u>CONTENTS</u>	<u>NO. OF SHEETS</u>
01	PREAMBLE	01
02	INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS	01
03	DEVIATION SCHEDULE	01
04	SECTION – ‘A’ (SCOPE OF ENQUIRY)	02
05	SECTION – ‘B’ (PROJECT INFORMATION)	03
06	SECTION – ‘C’ (SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS)	32
07	ANNEXURE-BOQ cum PRICE SCHEDULE	17
08	SECTION – ‘D’ (STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION)	88
09	DATA SHEET-A OF SECTION – ‘D’	11
10	DATA SHEET-C OF SECTION – ‘D’	13
11	MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING - ANNEXURE	2

	TITLE  <b>PREAMBLE</b>	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-100-Q-001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION - PREAMBLE	
		REVISION 0	DATE: 05.08.2014
		SHEET 1 OF 1	

1 The Tender documents contain three (3) volumes. The bidder shall meet the requirements of all three volumes.

1.1 **VOLUME - I**                      **CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT**

This consists of four parts as below:

**Volume – IA**                      This part contains Instructions to bidders for making bids to BHEL.

**Volume – IB**                      This part contains General Commercial Conditions of the Tender & includes provision that vendor shall be responsible for the quality of item supplied by their sub-vendors.

**Volume – IC**                      This part contains Special Conditions of Contract.

**Volume – ID**                      This part contains Commercial Conditions for Erection & Commissioning site work, as applicable.

1.2 **VOLUME – II**                      **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Technical requirements are stipulated in Volume – II, which comprises of:-

**Volume – IIA**                      General Technical Conditions.

**Volume – IIB**                      Technical Specification including Drawings, if any.

1.3 **VOLUME – IIB**

This volume is sub-divided in to following sections:-

**Section – A:** This section outlines the Intent of Specification.

**Section – B:** This section provides “Projection Information”.

**Section – C:** This section indicates Technical Requirements specific to Contract, not covered in Section – D.

**Section – D:** This section comprises of Technical Specifications of equipment complete with Data Sheets A and C.

**Data Sheet-A:** Specific data and other requirements pertaining to the equipments.

**Data sheet-C:** Indicates data / documents to be furnished after the award of Contract as per agreed schedule by the vendor (as applicable)

1.4 **VOLUME – III**                      **TECHNICAL SCHEDULES (NOT APPLICABLE)**

This volume contains Technical Schedule and Data Sheets–B, which are to be duly filled by bidder and the same shall be furnished with the technical bid.

2.0 This requirements mentioned in Section–C / Data Sheet–A of Section–D shall prevail and govern in case of conflict between the same and the corresponding requirements mentioned in the descriptive portion in Section–D.



DOCUMENT TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION

REVISION 0


DATE: 05.08.2014

SHEET 1 OF 1

**INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS FOR PREPARING TECHNICAL OFFERS**

1. Two signed and stamped copies of the following shall be furnished by all bidders as technical offer :
  - a. Unpriced Price Schedule (Annexure- VI-A (SUPPLY BOQ), annexure VI-B (E&C BOQ) and annexure VII (MANDATORY SPARES BOQ): of Section-C: BOQ, as enclosed with the specification) with bidder's signature and company stamp.
  - b. A copy of this sheet ("Instructions to Bidders for Preparing Technical Offer"), with bidder's signature and company stamp.
  - c. A copy of previous sheet ("List of Contents"), with bidder's signature and company stamp.
2. In case, bidder is not a manufacturer of lighting fixtures then bidder to submit MOU (as per the format enclosed in the specification – annexure IX) with anyone of the BHEL approved lighting fixtures manufacturers for support for design of lighting system and supply of lighting fixtures material.
3. Signed and stamped copies of the following shall be furnished by the bidders who meets the criteria of PQR and are not registered with PEM-Noida for station lighting package along with the technical offer:
  - a. Documents as listed in Note-1 above.
  - b. Filled in Data Sheet – C
  - c. Catalogue for the items manufactured by the bidder.
  - d. Quality documents
  - e. Type test procedures
  - f. Reference list of the executed projects with order value
  - g. ISO certificate
  - h. Organisational chart/set up
4. No technical submittal such as copies of type test certificates, data Sheets, write-up, drawing, technical literature, etc. is required during tender stage for the bidders who are already approved with BHEL-PEM. Any such submission, even if made, shall not be considered as part of offer.
5. Confirmations/ comments (if any) regarding delivery schedules shall be furnished as part of the commercial offer. Any reference elsewhere/ covering letter of technical offer shall not be considered by BHEL.
6. Any comments/ clarifications on technical/ inspection requirements furnished as part of bidder's covering letter shall not be considered by BHEL, and bidder's offer shall be construed to be in conformance with the specification.
7. Any changes made by the bidder in the price schedule with respect to the STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM description/ quantities, notes etc. from those given in Annexure-1, 2 and G to Section-C of specification [Bill Of Quantities] shall not be considered (i.e., technical description, quantities, notes etc. as per specification shall prevail).

-----  
BIDDER'S STAMP & SIGNATURE

	<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM</b>	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS- 400-558-E001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION	
		REVISION 0	DATE: 05.08.2014
		SHEET 1 OF 1	

**DEVIATION SCHEDULE**

SL. NO.	CLAUSE NO.	DEVIATION	REASONS FOR DEVIATION

It is certified that the offer is fully in conformance to the specification requirements except for the deviations, which are specifically brought out in the above prescribed Deviation Schedule.

Signature & seal of Bidder's authorized representative



DOCUMENT TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

DOC. NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION A

REVISION 0

DATE : 05.08.2014

SHEET

1 of 2

## SECTION – 'A'

### SCOPE OF ENQUIRY



DOCUMENT TITLE

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM**

DOC. NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION A

REVISION 0

DATE : 05.08.2014

SHEET

2 of 2

## SCOPE OF ENQUIRY

- 1.0 This specification covers the design, manufacture, assembly, testing and inspection at vendor's/sub-vendor's works, proper packing and despatch to site, site unloading & handling, site storage including storage facility (only graded land shall be provided by purchaser), erection and commissioning of **STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM** as mentioned in different sections of this specification for 2x500 MW NEYVELI NEW TPP.
- 2.0 It is not the intent to specify herein all the details of design & manufacture. However, the equipment shall conform in all respects to high standards of design engineering and workmanship and shall be capable of performing in continuous commercial operation up to bidder's guarantee.
- 3.0 The general terms and conditions, instructions to bidders and other attachment referred to elsewhere are hereby made part of the Technical Specification.
- 4.0 The bidders shall be responsible for and governed by all requirements stipulated hereinafter.
- 5.0 Bidders shall confirm total compliance to the specification without any deviations from the technical/quality assurance requirements stipulated.
- 6.0 The documents shall be in English language and MKS system of units.



DOCUMENT TITLE  
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM**

DOC. NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION B

REVISION 0

DATE : 05.08.2014

SHEET

1 of 1

## SECTION – 'B'

### PROJECT INFORMATION



## SALIENT FEATURES OF THE SITE & GENERAL PROJECT INFORMATION

### 1.1 Introduction

The project site at Neyveli has distinct location advantages, being at pit-head distance from the source of lignite supply from Mines, making it convenient for transportation of lignite by belt conveyor. Water source is readily available from the nearby mines lake. Besides, other infrastructure such as access road, railway connection etc, already exist.

### 1.2 Power Plant Site

The power plant site is located at Neyveli, opposite to the now defunct Fertilizer and Briquetting & Carbonization Plant, near TPS-I Expansion and TPS-II.

### 1.3 Project & Site Information

- |                                    |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (i). Owner / Purchaser             | : | Neyveli Lignite Corporation Limited (NLC Ltd), Neyveli, Cuddalore District, Tamil Nadu State, India                                                                                                                                                                      |
| (ii). Consultant                   | : | Lahmeyer International (India) Pvt. Ltd (LII), Gurgaon, NCR, India.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| (iii). Project Title               | : | 2x500 MW Neyveli New Thermal Power Project (NNTPP)                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| (iv). Location                     | : | 200 kms south of Chennai and 50 kms south-west of Cuddalore                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| (v). Latitude                      | : | 11° 34' 00" N to 11° 35' 00" N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| (vi). Longitude                    | : | 79° 26' 00" E to 79° 27' 00" E                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| (vii). Elevation above MSL         | : | (+) 67 m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| (viii). Nearest Railway Station    | : | Neyveli,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| (ix). Nearest Sea Port             | : | Chennai, at a distance of 200 km                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| (x). Nearest Airport               | : | Chennai, at a distance of 200 km                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| (xi). Road Access/Approach to Site | : | Connected by Chennai-Thanjavur NH 45C road and state highway connecting Cuddalore - Virudhachalam via Neyveli. Both NH and state high way roads are well connected to NLC township roads. The approach road is approximately 15 kms from Chennai-Thanjavur NH - 45C road |
| (xii). Site Meteorological Data    | : |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| • Max ambient temperature          | : | 42.8° C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| • Min Ambient Temperature          | : | 26.9° C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |





- Wet bulb temp : 29° C
- Max. Relative Humidity : 92 % in the month of September
- Min. Relative Humidity : 23 % in the month of May
- Rainfall : About 1265.7 mm annually (average)
- Wind direction : South West to North East direction
- Wind Speed : 97.2 km/hr (maximum recorded)  
4.3 km/hr (average wind speed)
- Seismicity : As per IS: 1893 (part 4) (Zone-II)  
Importance factor: 1.75.

\*\*\*\*\*





DOCUMENT TITLE  
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM**

DOC. NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION C

REVISION 0

DATE : 05.08.2014

SHEET 1 of 1

## SECTION – 'C'

### SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS



DOCUMENT TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION C

REVISION 0

DATE: 09.09.2014

SHEET 1 OF 26

- 1.0 This specification covers the design, manufacture, assembly, testing and inspection at vendor's/sub-vendor's works, proper packing and despatch to site, site unloading & handling, site storage including storage facility (only graded land shall be provided by purchaser), erection and commissioning of lighting system as described in the various sections of this specification. Lighting system shall generally conform to IS. It is not the intent to completely specify all details of design and construction herein. However, the equipment shall conform to acceptable standards of design, engineering and workmanship and shall be capable of performing the required duties in a manner acceptable to Contractor, who shall be entitled to reject any work or materials, which in his opinion is not in conformity with the duty requirements.

The requirements mentioned in Section-C / Data Sheet-A of Section-D shall prevail and govern in case of conflict between the same and the corresponding requirements mentioned in the descriptive portion in Section-D **and annexure-VIII for material requirement. Moreover, any requirement given in annexure-VIII shall prevail over section-D, if the same is missing/referred in Section-C/ Data Sheet-A of Section-D.**

## 2.0 SCOPE OF SUPPLY AND SERVICES

The scope of supply and services covers the complete supply of equipment and services for lighting and low voltage power services in accordance with the requirements of various sections of this specification.

- 2.1 The scope of supply shall be as per Price Schedule for Station Lighting System (Annexure- BOQ cum PRICE SCHEDULE). The complete installation, testing, commissioning and performance testing of lighting and low voltage power services as per Schedule of Equipment & Services enclosed shall be in bidder scope.
- 2.2 Consumable such as conduit accessories, conduit boxes, saddles, clamps, screws, switch boxes, supports, down rods, ball and sockets, fixing hardware etc, as described in various clause shall deemed to be included by the bidders. **Lugs and glands for the cables terminating at bidder's equipment shall be in bidder's scope for the terminating end.**

## 3.0 TERMINAL POINTS

Terminal point shall be incoming power supply to lighting distribution boards. Termination at LDB end shall be in scope of the bidder.

## 4.0 EXCLUSIONS

- 4.1 Civil foundations of lighting distribution boards.
- 4.2 Supply and laying of incoming cables to LDBs and welding sockets (fed from MCC).
- 4.3 Supply of power cables:  
a) From LDBs to LPs  
b) From LDBs to street lighting panels



DOCUMENT TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION C

REVISION 0

DATE: 09.09.2014

SHEET 2 OF 26

c) From street lighting panels to poles JB's.

4.4 Supply of control cables from DC LDB to AC normal board.

4.5 Supply of 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> Cu PVC armoured cables for sockets & fixtures in hazardous area, outdoor lighting on buildings, buried cables for floodlight and high mast.

4.6 Supply & erection of cable trays.

5.0 Review of the sub-contractor's documents by the .

## 6.0 LIGHTING SYSTEM DESIGN

6.1 Lighting system will be designed to ensure adequate uniform visual performance, safety & reliability and will be free from excessive glare and flicker from discharge lamp. In main/common control room, particular attention will be given to ensure that illumination is proper and control room lighting will be such as to prevent any glare/ luminous patch on control board/ VDUs when viewed from an angle. IS -3646 to be followed for Illumination system in the Power Plant.

6.2 All fluorescent fixtures will be energy efficient type (28W T5 fluorescent cool day light tube) with electronic ballast, housing acrylic prismatic lenses for office area in service building as well as in the conference room and with acrylic plastic loured lenses mounted non glare fluorescent tube fixture for control room. All outdoor fixtures will be weatherproof type with DOP-IP55 or better.  
Decorative Compact fluorescent tube (CFL) fitting with internal mirror reflector with mounting bracket suitable for 1x18W/ 1x 22W/ 1x25W lamps shall be used in control room, conference room etc., wherever possible.  
For DC Lighting, 2 X 18 W CFL shall be provided maintaining functional requirement.

6.3 High-pressure sodium vapour lighting fixtures will be installed in areas with sufficient headroom of 5M or more. However, this 5M headroom may or may not be feasible in boiler area and fixture will be mounted on columns/ bottom of platform as per site requirement. On boiler platform walkway, fixtures will be installed on 40mm conduits supported by handrails only if mounting structure is not available. High-pressure mercury vapour lighting fixtures will be installed in hazardous area only. All high bay fixtures will have vibration damper. In general, the type of fixtures and illumination levels to be achieved for different areas will be as per enclosed Annexure-I.

6.4 The lighting fixtures in the plant area will be group controlled from lighting panel by miniature circuit breakers. The lighting fixtures in office areas, control rooms etc. will be controlled by switches.

6.5 Indoor & outdoor lighting system will have electronic type timer arrangement in lighting panel (LP) for controlling lights with a provision for manual control also. Electronic timer will be clock switch type with ON / OFF time setting facility.

6.6 The street lighting system have control through photo switches in parallel with timer control along with normal override provision. The nominal standard lamp operation



DOCUMENT TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION C

REVISION 0

DATE: 09.09.2014

SHEET 3 OF 26

for photoelectric controllers will be ON at 10 lux and OFF at 75 lux, with a time delay built into each controller to prevent false turned off by transient light.

6.7 Service building shall be designed as GREEN HOUSE BUILDING. Adequate lighting shall be provided.

## 7.0 ILLUMINATION DESIGN CALCULATION

7.1 Lighting design for indoor areas will be done by LUMEN method only.

For a given indoor area, number of luminaires is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Number of luminaires} = \frac{L \times W \times \text{LUX LEVEL (Average)}}{\text{LUMEN} \times \text{COU} \times \text{MF}}$$

Where

L = Length of room (Restricted to Max. 5 times of width)

W = Width of room

COU = Coefficient of utilisation

LUMEN = Lumen output of each lamp

MF = Maintenance Factor

Coefficient of Utilisation (COU) is determined from the COU chart for a particular luminaire of the manufacturer, corresponding to selected reflection factors and calculated Room Index. The Room Index is calculated by the following formula:

$$\text{Room Index} = \frac{L \times W}{(L + W) \times \text{MH}}$$

Where MH = Mounting height of luminaire.

The Reflection Factor (RF) will be considered as given below:

	<u>Ceiling (rc)</u>	<u>Wall (rw)</u>	<u>Floor (rf)</u>
White and very light colour	70	70	10
Light colours	50	50	10
Middle tints	30	30	10
Dark colours	10	10	10

Values of Maintenance Factor (MF), which includes the luminaire depreciation factor also as per IS-3646, will be considered as given below:

a) AC area like control room, office, laboratories : 0.8



DOCUMENT TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION C

REVISION 0

DATE: 09.09.2014

SHEET 4 OF 26

- b) Switchgear/MCC room, cable vault : 0.7
- c) General indoor/pump house area : 0.61<sub>s</sub>
- d) Coal dust area : 0.6

\$: (0.7X0.87 = 0.61)

Where 0.87 is the ambient temperature correction factor for fluorescent fixture at 40 degree C in motionless air.

7.2 For indoor area, the working plan will be considered at 850mm from the floor level. The suspended height of fixtures will not exceed 1000mm. The luminaries will be designed for indoor applications:

- a) High bay above 8 meters
- b) Medium bay 6-8 meters
- c) Low bay below 6 meters

7.3 For outdoor lighting and road lighting ratio of minimum to average illumination will not be less than 0.3 and for minimum to maximum will not be less than 0.05. The maintenance factor will be 0.6 under average condition.

7.4 Lighting design for Indoor area, outdoor area and open area shall be done by computer programme as per standard norms for lighting design to meet the specified lux level. Lighting design calculations by manual method are not acceptable.

## 8.0 LIGHTING SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- a) Lighting system will be provided with AC Normal, AC Emergency and DC Emergency lighting as listed against various areas as per Annexure-II enclosed.
- b) The sources of power supply are as below:
  - i) 415V AC Normal (ACN) supply from the outgoing terminals of the LT switch board of 415V lighting switchgear
  - ii) 415V AC Emergency (ACE) Supply from Emergency Board
  - iii) 220V DC Emergency Supply from DC Distribution Board
  - iv) 24V AC Supply for maintenance

For main plant area normally all AC luminaries (80% on ACN and 20% on ACE) and DC luminaries will be in service on AC supply. Even under failure of AC normal supply DC luminaries will be 'ON' through 220V DC supply. On restoration of AC Emergency supply through DG, ACE luminaries will be put-on. For other auxiliary areas Normal AC lighting will provide 100% illumination level and normally all AC lighting fixture shall remain "ON" as long as normal AC supply is available. In DG room, in addition to DC emergency lighting, 100% AC emergency lighting will be



DOCUMENT TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION C

REVISION 0

DATE: 09.09.2014

SHEET 5 OF 26

provided. 10% of Lighting Fixtures will be supplied through DC in TG Building, Control rooms, ESP and Boiler area.

Lighting level by DC emergency lighting will be provided to meet functional/operational requirements. DC fixtures will be located at strategic locations such as near entrance, staircase, landings etc. for safe personnel movement during emergency.

In auxiliary plant buildings (BHEL scope), for safe personnel movement during emergency, self-contained Ni-Cd battery operated emergency lighting units (ELU) with two and a half hours duration backup will be provided. Each battery will have battery charger and 2X6W fluorescent lamp. The material for JB, switch boxes, saddles, clamps etc will be galvanised steel.

#### 8.1 A.C Normal Lighting Systems:

AC Normal lighting fixtures are fed through a number of conveniently located AC Lighting panel (ACLP) which are fed from Lighting Distribution Board (LDB). Each LDB, consists of two nos. 100kVA(min.), 415/433V, taps of  $\pm 5\%$  in steps of 2.5%, epoxy cast resin insulated (encapsulated winding), air-cooled dry type isolation transformers housed in LDB with proper separation from distribution panels. LDB will have two incomers and a bus-coupler with switch fuse unit. The LDB outgoing feeders (12 nos.) will have 63A switch fuse unit. The ACLPs will be provided with 63A MCB with ELCB for incoming and 15A MCBs for outgoing. KWh meter with suitable communication ports for interfacing with EMS shall be provided for each incomer of LDB. The short circuit level of LDB shall be at 50 KA. The outgoing MCBs of LP will be suitable for short circuit current of 9kA. ACLPs will have 6, 12 & 18 outgoing. There shall be minimum four (04) numbers lighting distribution boards for the plant. The total quantity of lighting distribution boards shall be decided during detailed engineering. Some areas can be fed through LP's.

#### 8.2 AC Emergency Lighting System:

AC Emergency lighting fixtures are fed through a number of conveniently located AC Lighting panel (ACLP) which are fed from AC Emergency Lighting Distribution Board (ACELDB). Each ACELDB, consists of two nos. 100kVA, 416/433V, taps of  $\pm 5\%$  in steps of 2.5%, epoxy cast resin insulated (encapsulated winding), air-cooled dry type isolation transformers housed in ACELDB with proper separation from distribution panels. ACELDB will have two incomers and a bus-coupler with switch fuse unit. The ACELDB outgoing feeders (12 nos.) will have 63A switch fuse unit. The ACLPs will be provided with 63A MCB fuse unit with ELCB for incoming and 15A MCBs for outgoing. KWh meter with suitable communication ports for interfacing with EMS shall be provided for each incomer of ELDB. The short circuit level of ELDB shall be at 50 KA. The outgoing MCBs of LP will be suitable for short circuit current of 9kA. ACLPs will have 6, 12 & 18 outgoing.

#### 8.3 220V DC Emergency Lighting System:



DOCUMENT TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION C

REVISION 0

DATE: 09.09.2014

SHEET 6 OF 26

DC Emergency lighting fixtures fed through suitable numbers of conveniently located DC Emergency Lighting panel (DCELP) which are fed through DC Lighting Distribution Board (DCLDB). Each DCLDB will have 125A, 2-pole switch fuse and contactor for incoming and 32A, 2-pole switch fuse for 6 nos. outgoing.

8.4 The LDBs will be provided with voltmeter and ammeter along with selector switch, supply ON indicating lamps etc. All indicating lamps will be cluster LED type. The DOP for LDB will be IP-52 and for transformer cubicle IP-42. Whereas the DOP for LP will be IP-54 for indoor and IP-55 with canopy for outdoors. The thickness of sheet steel enclosures shall be 2 mm minimum for load bearing and 1.6 mm for other members.

8.5 Lighting circuit for main plant will be developed to ensure that no two consecutive fixtures will be fed from same phase/circuit and feeding of different LPs will be from separate LDBs. However, for remote areas (auxiliary areas) the lighting will be provided only from one LDB located in that area. Fixtures on each boiler platform shall be fed from minimum two LP, which in turn are fed from different LDB. The circuit loading on each circuit will be restricted below 2000W. The voltage drop from LDB and any fixture will not exceed 3%.

8.6 Following type of fixtures shall be used for Emergency DC lighting.

FC07: 1 x 18 W Fluorescent, industrial box type base and vitreous enamelled side reflectors operating on 220V DC input supply.

FC33: 1 x 18 W Fluorescent, decorative, recessed type with mirror optic reflector operating on 220V DC input supply.

FC34: 1 x 18W Fluorescent, dust proof, totally enclosed type with sheet steel housing operating on 220V DC input supply.

8.7 24V AC Supply modules System:

Each 24V AC supply module will have one no. air-cooled two winding, 500VA, 1-phase, 50HZ, 240/24V transformer with 5A (240V side) and 15A (24V side) HRC fuse and necessary 240V and 24V terminals for incoming and outgoing connections. The 240V terminals of 24V AC supply module will be fed from respective lighting panels (LP). A group of 5A, 24V AC sockets indentified with colour coding in order to distinguish them from the normal 240V sockets will be envisaged in following areas:

- i) Boiler area: Near inspection manholes on boiler platforms and boiler drum.
- ii) TG building: Near HP & LP heaters, turbine flash tank, blow down tank, near condenser water box and near bus duct termination of generator end.
- iii) ESP columns: Near inspection manholes.
- iv) Near Deaerator
- v) Near Tanks



DOCUMENT TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION C

REVISION 0

DATE: 09.09.2014

SHEET 7 OF 26

Additional quantity of 15 nos. portable 24V AC supply modules and 20 nos. handsets with 24V halogen automobiles lamps with reflector along with 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> stranded copper wire of 20M lengths shall also be supplied for the total two units.

### 8.8 Emergency EXIT lamps:

Emergency exit lamps backed up by battery of 60 minutes rating will be provided at strategic locations of the building for safe exit of personnel. These exit lamps will remain ON all the time and normally received power supply from ACELP.

### 9.0 STREET LIGHTING / OUTDOOR LIGHTING

9.1 The roads within BTG and adjoining area as per contract will be considered for lighting.

9.2 Street lighting fixtures will be cut-off type with HPSV tubular lamps. Street lights / outdoor lighting will be fed from street lighting panels (SLP) having timer, photocell & contactor arrangement with manual control facility. For poles, On/Off facility shall be provided with auto/manual. These street lighting panels will be fed from nearest AC normal LDB.

9.3 For street lighting, 11 meter and 13 meter high lighting pole will be used. For outdoor area lighting if required, flood light pole will be used. The technical details of poles will be as per IS-2713. The poles shall be equipped with junction boxes and all other accessories.

9.4 Street/flood light poles will be fabricated, swaged, steel tubular poles with swan neck arrangement. The poles will be Hot dip galvanised. The pole shall be coated as per annexure VIII.

9.5 The poles will be located 1.5 M away from the road edge. The buried cable will run in hume pipe (100 mm dia) wherever it is crossing the roads.

9.6 2 Nos. Lighting mast shall be considered for General area lighting. High mast tower instead of lattice structure tower will be used, if required. High mast tower will be 20 meter high, hot dip galvanised and polygonal shaped. Each high mast will have 6 nos. of 2x400W metal halide non-integral type flood light fittings, 1 no. of twin dome aviation obstruction light and raise/lower arrangement with electrical as well as manual winch for lantern carriage. The electrical controls for winch motor, light fittings and aviation lights will be mounted in separate control panel, which will have double door arrangement. Two nos. 1-phase 5-pin 20A socket with fuse will be provided in control panel. The location of high mast will be decided during detailed engineering.

### 10.0 LOW VOLTAGE POWER SERVICES

10.1 Light switches will be piano type rated 5A, 240V. Light switches will be installed at 1200mm above floor.



DOCUMENT TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION C

REVISION 0

DATE: 09.09.2014

SHEET 8 OF 26

At least two numbers 240V AC, 5/15A, 5-pin duplex type decorative socket will be provided in office, store, cabin etc. At least one number 20A, 3-pin, 240V AC industrial type receptacles will be provided at suitable location in generation building. All receptacles will be controlled with a switch. In fuel oil area receptacles will be of flameproof type. Receptacles with weatherproof snap action covers and ground fault interrupter will be used for outdoor and wet area application.

- 10.2 63 A, 3-phase, 415V welding receptacles with isolating switch will be provided near all the major equipment and at an average distance of 50m throughout areas within lighting scope. Maximum three (3) nos. 63A receptacles will be fed through one feeder. In hazardous areas these receptacle will be located in MCC rooms. Additionally, two numbers of 100A, 3-phase, 415V welding receptacles (one for each unit) shall be provided in Transformer Yard Area for Oil Filtration Unit. In Boiler area, 2 no's 63A receptacles shall be provided on diagonally opposite corners at every alternate platform.
- 10.3 Two nos. Welding Distribution Board (WDB) for each unit will be used to feed 63/100A welding receptacles located in SG & TG areas. A dedicated welding service PCC (BHEL Scope) is envisaged for feeding WDBs. The welding service PCC is fed from 11 kV station HT switchboards, through two 630KVA, 11/0.433 kV transformers. The four WDBs will be fed directly from welding service PCC (common for both units). The transformer may not be required for WDB incomer. The same shall be decided during detailed engineering. If the transformer is envisaged for WDB, then each WDB shall consist of one no. 100kVA, 415/433V, taps of  $\pm 5\%$  in steps of 2.5%, epoxy cast resin insulated (encapsulated winding), air-cooled dry type isolation transformers housed in WDB with proper separation from distribution panels. **The WDB outgoing feeders (12 nos.) will have 63/100 A SFU.**
- 10.4 On boiler platform there is no functional requirement of 5/15A receptacles. However, 20A industrial type receptacles will be provided only on feeder floor, operating floors and boiler drum level. In addition this, welding receptacles (63A) will also be used.
- 10.5 Receptacles in false ceiling area are generally installed 200mm above floor, whereas in area without false ceiling, installed at 900mm from floor.
- 10.6 Based on room size, suitable nos. of ceiling fans (1400 mm sweep) with smooth electronic regulator flush mounted on switchboard shall be provided in manned office or control room areas not covered by A/C and ventilation system. In the office premises, one fan per 10 sq. metres shall be provided. 20 nos. pedestal fans for both units shall be provided for customer use.
- 10.7 Two no. of wheel mounted adjustable telescopic aluminium ladder for the maintenance of street lights. For the maintenance of lighting fixtures within the power house, eight nos. free standing adjustable aluminium ladder, adjustable from 5M to 10M shall be provided and four nos. adjustable aluminium ladders, adjustable from 0.5m to 1.5m shall be provided.
- 11.0 WIRING / CONDUITS



DOCUMENT TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION C

REVISION 0

DATE: 09.09.2014

SHEET 9 OF 26

11.1 Wiring of lighting system will be done as follows:

- i) Wiring installation will be done by multi-stranded, PVC insulated, colour coded wires laid in GI conduits of 20mm dia size (minimum) conforming to IS-9537. The thickness of conduits upto & including 25 mm dia will be 16SWG and conduits above 25 mm will be 14SWG.
- ii) Conduits will be heavy-duty type hot dip galvanised steel conforming to IS-9537. Conduit accessories will be hot dip galvanised. In corrosive area, conduits will have suitable epoxy coating additionally.
- iii) Flexible conduits made with bright, cold rolled annealed and electro-galvanised mild steel strips and coated with PVC will be used where required.
- iv) Conduits in control room, service building laboratory building and other air-conditioned areas will be surface mounted on the roof above false ceiling, however vertical drops of conduits will be concealed along walls and finally plastered for better aesthetics.
- v) Conduit fill criteria will be 40%.
- vi) Wiring for AC Normal, AC Emergency, and DC Emergency services will run in separate conduits.
- vii) Lighting and receptacles will be fed from separate circuits. No two different phase circuits will be run in the same conduit. However, different circuits of same phase may be laid in the same conduit.
- viii) Maximum three number of 1-phase receptacles will be loop in & loop out in a circuit.

11.2 Following sizes of copper conductor wires will be used.

- a) 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>, 1100 V grade, PVC insulated, single core, stranded copper conductor from panel to fixture, JBs/switches, JBs/switches to fixture and circuit wiring.
- b) 4.0 mm<sup>2</sup>, 1100 V grade, PVC insulated, single core, stranded copper conductor will be used for 5/15A decorative & 20A industrial receptacles.
- c) Flood light fixtures shall be fully wired upto respective terminal blocks suitable for loop in and loop out connection of PVC insulated wires of 2x2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> copper.
- d) Heavy duty AXWY FRLS XLPE cables will be used for following connections:
  - From main lighting board to area lighting panel/LDB.
  - From street/area lighting panel/LDB to street lighting poles/towers.
  - From 415V DBs to 125A welding receptacles.

11.3 Wiring in hazardous area and transformer yard will be done using 3C-2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> copper conductor, PVC insulated, FRLS PVC sheathed armoured cable.



DOCUMENT TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION C

REVISION 0

DATE: 09.09.2014

SHEET 10 OF 26

- 11.4 For poles, the cable connections (loop-in-loop-out) will be through 4C-25 sq mm Al armoured buried cables. The mechanical protection of exposed cable near pole will be done through 50 mm dia GI conduit. Wherever, cable is crossing the road, 100mm dia hume pipe will be used.
- 12.0 EARTHING
- 12.1 Earthing of lighting system will be done by using of following sizes of GS wire / flat:
- 16 SWG GI wire for earthing of lighting fixtures, receptacles, conduits, junction boxes & switch boxes.
  - A continuous ground conductor of 16 SWG GI wire will be run all along each conduit run and bonded to it every 600 mm by not less than two turns of the same size of wire. This conductor will be connected to each lighting panel ground bus.
  - 2x35x6 mm GS flat will be used for earthing lighting panels.
  - 2x50x6 mm GS flat will be used for earthing lighting distribution board and welding sockets.
  - Each street lighting pole/flood light pole and lighting mast will be grounded by 35x6 mm GS flat, which will be connected to two no. 40 mm dia & 3m long earthing spike, directly driven into ground at a depth of 1 meter from ground level. The junction box at each lighting pole is grounded at two (2) points from two (2) nos. earthing terminals by 16 SWG GI wire. One 16 SWG GI wire shall be taken upto the junction box from lighting fixtures and connected to grounding point.
- 13.0 **All steel fabrication shall be given as per annexure VIII by the agency responsible for installation/ E&C of lighting.**
- 14.0 STATUTORY & REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS
- Statutory and regulatory regulation shall be applicable as per Indian Electricity Rule, 1956 with amendment-3 Rule no. 35, 48, 49, 50, 61 & 64 for illumination & low voltage power services. During execution of the contract, bidder to ensure compliance to all statutory/regulatory requirements as and when notified by concerned authorities without any implication to BHEL.
- 15.0 The areas for which lighting design engineering is to be done are listed in Annexure-II.
- 16.0 Design engineering includes submission of data sheets, GA drawings of equipment, mounting details, various schedules, lighting design calculation sheets, lighting distribution scheme, lighting layout drawings and bill of material drawings. Conduit layout drawings shall be submitted to meet the E&C schedule.



DOCUMENT TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION C

REVISION 0

DATE: 09.09.2014

SHEET 11 OF 26

- 17.0 Basic Design Documents covers: Drawings/ documents schedule, technical data sheets, GA drawings of equipment, quality plan, type test reports & type test proposal (as required) for Station Lighting System.
- 18.0 Bidder after award of contract shall prepare all GA, schemes and lighting layout drawings in AUTOCAD. Both hard as well soft copies of dwg/documents will be required for the purchaser's review/ approval.
- 19.0 INSPECTION & TESTING
- 19.1 Standard quality plan of various items are enclosed as Annexure-V. For non-SQP items, bidder shall furnish their QP after award of contract. Inspection shall be carried out as per Quality Plan (QP) (Document number PE-QP-999-558-E001, REV. 0) approved by BHEL/NLC/LII without any implication on cost and delivery.
- All material used for the construction of the equipment shall new and shall be in accordance with the requirements of this specification. Materials utilized shall be those which have established themselves for use in such applications.
- 19.2 All acceptance and routine tests as per relevant standards and specification shall be carried out by the manufacturer. Charges for all these routine and acceptance tests for all the materials shall be deemed to be included in the bid price.
- 19.3 Valid Type test certificate on any equipment (within last 5 years) shall be furnished. Otherwise the equipment shall have to be type tested, free of charge, to prove the design.
- 19.4 Type test reports shall be furnished by the bidder. Such Type tests should have been carried out within last five years, as on the 31.10.2013, on identical components / materials. In absence of such type tests reports or in case such reports are not found to be meeting the specification/standards requirements, bidder shall conduct, free of cost to the purchaser, all such type tests according to the relevant standards and reports shall be submitted to the owner for approval.
- All the components and completely assembled switchboards shall be tested as per the latest edition of standards.
- 20.0 Makes of sub-vendor and equipment/components shall be subject to NLC/LII/BHEL approval during detailed engineering without any implication on cost and delivery. For BHEL approved sub-vendor list, refer enclosed Annexure-III.
- 21.0 Bidder shall furnish Field QP after award of contract for purchaser's approval.
- 22.0 Bidder shall furnish various schedules/data sheets completely filled and duly stamped and signed as per various sections of this specification
- 23.0 Number of copies of documents/data to be submitted by the successful bidder shall be as per enclosed Annexure-IV.



DOCUMENT TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION C

REVISION 0

DATE: 09.09.2014

SHEET 12 OF 26

24.0 PRICES

- 24.1 The bidder shall quote prices for supply, erection, testing & commissioning of complete lighting system as per format attached with the specification.
- 24.2 Unit price quoted for erection, testing & commissioning of items listed under BOM shall be deemed to have been included the prices for erection material as described in clause 1.4 section-D of standard specification of lighting system (installation) of this specification and other relevant clauses of this specification for various lighting equipment.
- 24.3 The unit rates of supply & installation for all equipment and service quoted by the bidder shall be firm for a variation of quantities limited to
- a)  $\pm 30\%$  of total order value corresponding to respective BOQ of main equipment supply and installation till finalisation of engineering details & BOQ.
- b)  $+10\%$  of the total order value corresponding to respective BOQ of main equipment supply and installation in addition to (a) above, till the completion of job.
- 24.4 Purchaser reserves the right to delete/add any equipment or services from the bidders scope, and for price adjustment in such cases, unit prices quoted by the bidder will be considered.
- 24.5 The bidder shall furnish unpriced price schedule of all equipment and services inclusive of E&C consumable items, O&M spares and special tools & tackles along with the technical bid.
- 24.6 Bidder to note that the price quoted for System Engineering Design for lighting system shall be fixed for the project and will not vary with the change in scope of supply of equipment.
- 24.7 Bidder shall quote unit price of all the equipment and the components like SFU/MCB's, switches, lamps etc. in the unit price schedule enclosed.
- 25.0 Bidder after award of contract shall prepare and submit the area drawings as per various sections of this specification within 4 weeks of the input given by the purchaser. The total engineering along with freezing of BOM shall be completed in line with specification requirement.
- After completion of work at site, bidder shall prepare 'AS BUILT' drawings and furnish the same in floppy as well as in CD ROM.
- 26.0 Vendor to furnish area wise commissioning protocol (attached as Annexure-VI) during contract stage sequentially as per site progress.



DOCUMENT TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION C

REVISION 0

DATE: 09.09.2014

SHEET 13 OF 26

- 27.0 Refer Annexure VII for mandatory spares list. This list shall be considered for evaluation of main station lighting package.
- 28.0 Structural steel requirement shall be informed to the bidder at contract stage and drawing approval for the same shall be subject to BHEL approval without any commercial implication.
- 29.0 The winch of the high mast shall be type tested in presence of a reputed Institution and the test certificates shall be furnished before supply of materials. A test certificate shall be furnished by the Tenderer from the original equipment manufacturer, for each winch in support of the maximum load operated by the winch.
- 30.0 Engineering, Supply and E&C schedule:  
As per NIT (Notice Inviting Tender).



DOCUMENT TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION C

REVISION 0

DATE: 09.09.2014

SHEET 14 OF 26

ANNEXURE-I**AVERAGE LUX LEVEL & TYPE OF FIXTURES**

<u>SL</u>	<u>LOCATION NO.</u>	<u>AVERAGE (LUX) ILLUMINATION LEVEL REQUIRED</u>	<u>TYPE OF LIGHTING FIXTURES FOR AC LIGHTING</u>
01	Unit Control room, computer room, DCS cabinet room  Shift-in-charge room	400	FL, Decorative recessed with wide angle, mirror optics, anti-glare type.
02	Turbine hall operating floor	200	HPSV High bay fixture with anodised Al reflector
03	Switchgear/UPS rooms Charger & DCDB	250	FL, Industrial type with vitreous enamel reflector
04	Cables vault	100	FL, Industrial type with vitreous enamel reflector
05	Transformer Yard	100 near eqpmts. 20 open area.	HPSV flood light weatherproof fixture. HPSV dust proof well glass
06	Area near large rotating equipment	250	FL, Industrial type with vitreous enamel reflector
07	AC plant, AHU room Elevator m/c room	200	FL, Industrial type with vitreous enamel reflector
08	Battery rooms	250	FL, Totally enclosed, corrosion resist./ vapour proof
09	Office area	300	FL, Decorative recessed with wide angle, mirror optics, anti-glare type.
10	TG building ground, mezzanine Floor and misc. Floors	200	HPSV Industrial well glass with integral control gear
11	Unloading and maintenance bay	250	HPSV Industrial medium/high bay
12	Boiler area and platforms, ESP and platforms	100	HPSV, Dust proof /dust light areas well glass fixture



DOCUMENT TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION C

REVISION 0

DATE: 09.09.2014

SHEET 15 OF 26

13	Coal Mill area, feeder floor, bunker floor	150	HPSV, Dust proof /dust tight increased safety well glass
14	ESP control room	300	FL, Decorative recessed with wide angle, mirror optics, anti-glare type
15	Diesel generator room	200	HPSV medium bay/ Ind. trough fluorescent fixture with vitreous enamel type external reflector
16	Compressor room	200	HPSV Industrial well glass
17	Fuel oil pump house*	200	HPMV flame proof well glass
18	Fuel oil tanks	50	HPSV general purpose flood light
19	Approach roads & periphery	20	HPSV Street light with clear acrylic cover cut off type with integral mounted control gear
20	Corridors walk ways, staircase toilets, wash rooms etc	100	FL, Industrial type with vitreous enamel reflectors/ channel type
21	Shift-in-charge engineer room	250	FL, Decorative recessed with wide angle, mirror optics, anti-glare type
22	Power coal conveyor floor, tippler floor	100	HPSV, Dust proof /dust tight increased safety well glass
23	Chemical laboratory	250	FL, Totally enclosed, corrosion resist./ vapour proof
24	Electrical/electronic laboratory	300	FL, Decorative recessed with wide angle, mirror optics, anti-glare type.

\* : The fixture will be suitable for Division-2, Group IIA/IIB of hazardous area as per IS-2148.

Note: Decorative type fixtures will be provided for false ceiling areas.



DOCUMENT TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION C

REVISION 0

DATE: 09.09.2014

SHEET 16 OF 26

**ANNEXURE-II****LIGHTING & LV POWER SERVICES IN DIFFERENT AREAS**

S.No	AREA	ACN	ACE	DCE	5/15A Socket	20A Socket	63 A Socket	100 A Socket	Emg Ltg Unit \$
1.	TG BUILDING	Y	Y	Y	Y*	Y	Y	-	-
2.	BOILER & BOILER AREA	Y	Y	Y	-	Y	Y	-	-
3.	ESP PLATFORM & MILL	Y	Y	Y	-	Y	Y	-	-
4.	ID, FD & PA FAN AREA	Y	Y	Y	-	Y	Y	-	-
5.	TRANSFORMER YARD	Y	Y	Y	-	Y	-	Y#	-
6.	ESP CONTROL ROOM	Y	Y	Y	Y*	Y	Y	-	-
7.	DG BLDG	Y	Y	Y	Y*	Y	Y	-	-
8.	COMPRESSOR HOUSE	Y	Y	Y	Y*	Y	Y	-	-
9.	FUEL OIL AREA	Y	Y	-	Y*	Y	Y	-	Y
10.	OUTDOOR AREA	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.	SERVICE BUILDING	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y

**LEGEND:**

ACN	:	AC Normal Lighting
ACE	:	AC Emergency Lighting
DCE	:	DC Emergency Lighting
Y	:	YES
Y*	:	YES, Only in control room, offices & toilets
Y#	:	One no. for each unit in Transformer Yard
\$	:	Emergency Lighting Unit (ELU) + 5/15A Switch socket for ELU



DOCUMENT TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION C

REVISION 0

DATE: 09.09.2014

SHEET 17 OF 26

**ANNEXURE-III****LIST OF APPROVED SUB-VENDORS**

The bidder shall select the make of components of lighting system from the list below. However, the bidder may propose name of additional sub-vendors based on their experience, which will be subject to BHEL/ NLC/LII approval. The details of manufacturing facility, experience, customer certificates etc for any such proposed sub-vendor shall be enclosed with the offer. The proposal for additional sub-vendor at contract stage will not be entertained.

**STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM  
LIST OF MAKES (SUB-VENDOR ITEMS)**

SL. NO.	NAME OF ITEM / COMPONENTS	NAME OF SUB-VENDOR
1	LUMINAIRES & LAMPS	BAJAJ ELECTRICALS
		PHILIPS INDIA LTD.
		CROMPTON GREAVES
		SPACEAGE SWITCHGEAR LTD.
		SURYA ROSHNI LIMITED.
		WIPRO LTD.
		HAVELLS INDIA LTD.
		HPL ELECTRIC & POWER PVT. LTD.
		NEEV ENERGY LLP. (FOR LED LUMINARIES ONLY)
2	DICHORIC SPOT LIGHT FIXTURES	PHILIPS INDIA LTD.
		GEMINI WITH OSRAM LAMP
3	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS / LIGHTING PANELS	MIKA ENGINEERS
		ELEXPLO ELECTRICALS PVT LTD.
		KMG ATOZ SYSTEMS
		UNILEC ENGINEERS PVT. LTD.
		AERO SERVICES
		BOSE CORPORATION
		ADVANCE ENGG. COMPANY
		POSITRONICS PVT. LTD.
		PYROTECH
		INDUSTRIAL SWITCHGEARS & CONTROL PVT LTD.
		CONTROL & SCHEMATIC LTD.
		SPACEAGE SWITCHGEAR LTD.
		POPULAR SWITCHGEARS PVT. LTD.
ADLEC SYSTEMS PVT. LTD.		
JACKSON ENGINEERS LTD.		



DOCUMENT TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION C

REVISION 0

DATE: 09.09.2014

SHEET 18 OF 26

		AVAIDS TECHNOVATORS PVT. LTD.
		VIDHYUT CONTROL (I) PVT.LTD.
		ADROIT CONTROL ENGINEERS PVT.LTD.
4	FLAMEPROOF LIGHTING PANELS	SUDHIR SWITCHGEAR
		BALIGA
5	LIGHTING TRANSFORMERS	AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC LTD.
		INDCOIL
		POWER PACK ENTERPRISES
		SOUTHERN ELECTRIC
		GILBERT & MAXWELL
		KAPPA ELECTRICALS
		VIJAY ELECTRICALS LTD.
		AMES IMPEX
		LOGISTAT
6	DECORATIVE RECEPTACLES, SWITCH BOXES	ANCHOR KENWOOD ELECTRICAL
		ELLORA
		FLEXPRO ELECTRICALS PVT. LTD.
		BAJAJ ELECTRICALS LTD.
		S.B. ELECTRICAL ENGG. CORP.
		AJMERA INTERNATIONAL
7	MODULAR SWITCH BOARD	ANCHOR KENWOOD ELECTRICAL
		ELLORA
		FLEXPRO ELECTRICALS PVT. LTD.
		HAVELLS
8	JUNCTION BOXES	JASPER ENGINEERS PVT. LTD.
		BOSE CORPORATION
		SHRENIK & COMPANY
		S B ELECTRICAL ENGG. CORPN
		BAJAJ ELECTRICALS LTD.
		AJMERA INTERNATIONAL
		POWERTECH SWITCHGEARS ( INDIA) PVT. LTD.
		ELECTRO CONTROLS & DEVICES
		MIKA ENGINEERS (TYPE-S ONLY)
		PHOENIX MECANO LTD.
		ADROIT CONTROL ENGINEERS PVT.LTD.
9	INDUSTRIAL RECEPTACLES & HAND LAMPS	AJMERA INDUSTRIES & ENGG. WORKS



DOCUMENT TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION C

REVISION 0

DATE: 09.09.2014

SHEET 19 OF 26

		CROMPTON GREAVES
		CYCLE ELECTRIC DEVICE & SERV. CO.
		BCH
		BEST & CROMPTON
		SHRENIK & COMPANY
10	FLAME PROOF RECEPTACLES	SUDHIR SWITCHGEAR PVT. LTD.
		BALIGA
		FLAME PROOF CONTROLGEAR (FCG )
11	CEILING FANS & PEDESTAL FANS	REPUTED MAKE
12	EMERENGENCY LIGHTING UNIT (FIXED & PORTABLE TYPE)	PROLITE PRODUCTS
		BAJAJ ELECTRICALS
		AUTOMATION INSTALLITE
13	LIGHTING POLES	BOMBAY TUBE & POLES CO.
		RIDHDHI POLES
		KL INDUSTRIES
		BAJAJ ELECTRICALS LIMITED
		MIKA ENGINEERS
		TRANSRAIL LIGHTING LIMITED (TLL)
14	PVC WIRES	BIS APPROVED MAKES
15	EARTHING GI WIRE / FLAT / ROD / STRUCTURAL STEEL	A.V. ENGINEERING
		APT ENGINEERING WORKS
		ARUN ENGG WORKS
		GRAM ENGINEERING
		INDIANA CABLE TRAYS CORPORATION
		M.J. WORKS
		METTALITE INDUSTRIES
		NATIONAL GALVANISING CO.
		PRESS METAL CORPORATION
		JAMNA METAL COMPANY
		SYSTEM ENCL. ENTERPRISES
		PARCO ENGINEER
16	GI / EPOXY CONDUIT	BIS CERTIFIED SOURCES
17	24V SUPPLY MODULE WITH COMPLETE ACCESSORIES & LAMP	S.B. ELECTRICAL ENGG. CORP.



DOCUMENT TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION C

REVISION 0

DATE: 09.09.2014

SHEET 20 OF 26

	UNIT	
		POWER PACK ENTERPRISES
		AMES IMPEX
		INDOCOIL
18	LIGHTING MAST	ASHOK TOOLS PVT. LTD.
		M.J. ENGG. WORKS
		SAI GALVANISING & ENGG LTD
		SUNIL STEEL INDUSTRIES
		BAJAJ ELECTRICALS LTD.
		TRANSRAIL LIGHTING LIMITED (TLL)
19	FLEXIBLE LEAD COATED CONDUIT	PLICA
20	ELECTRO-GALVANISED FLEXIBLE CONDUIT	REPUTED MAKE
21	EXIT SIGN	REPUTED MAKE
22	LADDER	REPUTED MAKE
23	AC CONTACTOR/AUX. CONTACTOR	L & T
		SIEMENS
		BCH
		GE-POWER
		SCHNEIDER
		C & S ELECTRIC
		SPACEAGE
		ABB
24	AMMETER(INDICATING)	AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC
		IMP
		RISHABH INDUSTRIAL(L & T)
25	CURRENT TRANSFORMER	AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC
		INDCOIL
		KAPPA ELECTRICALS
		PRAGATI ELECTRICALS
		PRAYOG
		SILKAANS
		C & S ELECTRIC



DOCUMENT TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION C

REVISION 0

DATE: 09.09.2014

SHEET 21 OF 26

		PRECISE ELECTRICALS
		SOUTHERN ELECTRICS
		SIEMENS
		POWER PACK ENTERPRISES
		GILBERT & MAXWELL
26	CABLE GLAND	ARUP ENGG. & FOUNDRY WORKS
		COMMET BRASS PRODUCTS
		ELECTROMAC INDUSTRIES
		BALIGA LIGHTING EQPT.
		INCAB
		SUNIL & CO.
		ELEXPLO ELECTRICALS
		ALLIED TRADERS
		DOWELL'S ELECTRICALS
27	CABLE LUGS	DOWELLS
		UNIVERSAL MACHINES
28	DC CONTACTOR	BHEL (BHOPAL)
		ELECTROMAC INDUSTRIES
		L & T
		SIEMENS
		SCHNEIDER
		GE-POWER
		C & S ELECTRIC
		SPACEAGE
		ABB
		BCH
29	DC SWITCH	KAYCEE
		SIEMENS
		GE-POWER
		L&T
		C&S ELECTRIC
30	EARTH LEAKAGE CB	SCHNEIDER
		INDO ASIAN
		MDS SWITCHGEAR
		S & S POWER SWITCHGEAR
		C & S ELECTRIC
		L & T
		SIEMENS



DOCUMENT TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION C

REVISION 0

DATE: 09.09.2014

SHEET 22 OF 26

		GE-POWER
		ABB
31	ENERGY METER	BHEL (EDN)
		SIMCO
		IMP
		RISHABH INDUSTRIAL(L & T)
		AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC
		CONZERV
		SECURE METERS
32	FUSE BASE	GE-POWER
		L & T
		ALSTOM LTD.
		SIEMENS
		C & S ELECTRIC
		SCHNEIDER
		INDO ASIAN
		SPACEAGE
		ABB
33	FUSES	GE-POWER
		SIEMENS
		ALSTOM LTD.
		L & T
		C & S ELECTRIC
		SCHNEIDER
		INDO ASIAN
		SPACEAGE
		ABB
34	ISOLATING SWITCH	SALZER, L & T
		SIEMENS
		ALSTOM LTD.
		GE-POWER
		KAYCEE
		C & S ELECTRIC
		INDO ASIAN
		FLEXPRO ELECTRICALS
		SCHNEIDER
		SPACEAGE
		ABB



DOCUMENT TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION C

REVISION 0

DATE: 09.09.2014

SHEET 23 OF 26

35	INDICATING LAMP (LED)	SIEMENS
		RASS ( C & S ELECTRIC)
		VAISHNO
		L & T
		ALSTOM LTD.
		BCH
		GE-POWER
		SCHNEIDER
		CONCORD
		ABB
		ESSEN DEINKI
		TECKNIC
36	MCCB (AC)	L & T
		CROMPTON GREAVES
		GE-POWER
		SIEMENS
		C & S ELECTRIC
		SCHNEIDER
		SPACEAGE
		ABB
37	MCCB (DC)	CROMPTON GREAVES
		L & T
		GE-POWER
		SIEMENS
		C & S ELECTRIC
		SCHNEIDER
		SPACEAGE
		ABB
38	MINIATURE CIRCUIT BREAKER (MCB)	SCHNEIDER
		INDO ASIAN
		MDS SWITCHGEAR
		S & S POWER SWITCHGEAR
		C & S ELECTRIC
		L & T
		SIEMENS
		GE-POWER
ABB		



DOCUMENT TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION C

REVISION 0

DATE: 09.09.2014

SHEET 24 OF 26

		HAVELLS
39	PUSH BUTTON	BCH
		L & T
		SCHNEIDER
		SIEMENS
		TECKNIC CONTROL
		CANDS
		C & S ELECTRIC
		GE- POWER
		VAISHNO
		ABB
		ESSEN
40	AUXILIARY RELAYS AND UNDER-VOLTAGE RELAY	ABB
		AREVA
		SIEMENS
		GE-POWER
		L&T
		JYOTI
		OEN
41	TIMER	BCH
		ALSTOM
		L & T
		ELECTRONIC AUTOMATION
		SCHNEIDER
		ESSEN DEINKI
		ABB
42	TERMINALS BLOCK(FIXED/DRAWOUT)	PHOENIX
		CONNECT WELL
		ELEMEX
		WAGO
		ESSEN DEINKI
		TECHNOPLAST
43	VOLTMETER(INDICATING)	AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC
		IMP
		RISHABH INDUSTRIAL(L & T)



DOCUMENT TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION C

REVISION 0

DATE: 09.09.2014

SHEET 25 OF 26

44	VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS (VT)	AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC
		INDCOIL
		KAPPA ELECTRICALS
		PRAGATI ELECTRICALS
		PRAYOG
		PRECISE ELECTRICALS
		SILKAANS
		SOUTHERN ELECTRICS
		SIEMENS
		POWER PACK ENTERPRISES
		GILBERT & MAXWELL
45	SELECTOR SWITCH	KAYCEE
		ALSTOM LTD.
		GE-POWER
		SALZER
46	PHOTOELECTRIC SWITCH	REPUTED MAKE



DOCUMENT TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION C

REVISION 0

DATE: 09.09.2014

SHEET 26 OF 26

**ANNEXURE-IV****DOCUMENTS/ DRAWINGS DISTRIBUTION SCHEDULE****DRAWING/DOCUMENT DISTRIBUTION LIST**


All documents &amp; drawings shall be in English and in metric units

Sl		LII	NLC (HQ)	NLC-SITE	BHEL SITE	PMG BHEL	PEM/ UNITS/ PSSR	REMARKS
1	Master list of drawings / document (duly indicating schedule of submission)	Soft copy	Soft copy	Soft copy		Soft copy	Soft copy (S)	
2	Drawings / document for Approval/Information (First Submission)	Soft copy + 2 prints	Soft copy + 3 prints	Soft copy + 1 print		Soft copy	Soft copy (S)	
3	Return with comments/approval	Soft copy (S)	Soft copy	Soft copy		Soft copy	Soft copy	
4	Drawings / Documents for approval (second & subsequent submissions till approval)	Soft copy	Soft copy	Soft copy		Soft copy	Soft copy (S)	
5	Drawings / documents for distribution (Approved by NLC, in cat. 1 or Received for Information)	Soft copy + 2 print (HQ+ Site)	Soft copy + 3 prints	Soft copy + 3 prints	Soft copy + 5 prints	Soft copy	Soft copy (S)	
6	Erection Drawings / documents	-	Soft copy + 1 print	Soft copy + 3 prints	Soft copy + 5 prints	Soft copy	Soft copy (S)	
7	As built Drawings / documents	Soft copy + 1 print	Soft copy + 1 print	Soft copy + 3 prints	Soft copy + 5 prints	Soft copy	Soft copy (S)	
8	Operation & Maintenance Manual	-	Soft copy + 1 print	Soft copy + 10 prints	Soft copy + 5 prints	Soft copy	Soft copy (S)	
9	Type Test Certificate	Soft copy	Soft copy + 1 print	Soft copy + 3 prints	Soft copy + 5 prints	Soft copy	Soft copy (S)	


**NOTES:**

1. The above schedule of submission does not include Docs/Drgs. of quality assurance/inspection and delivery/dispatches. QAP documents to be submitted as per distribution schedule.
2. Date of submitting soft copy is to be taken as date of submission.
3. S – Source for generation of document.


## ANNEXURE - V

		QUALITY PLAN			CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE :			SPECIFICATION NO. :		
		SHEET 1 OF 5			BIDDER/ VENDOR :			STANDARD QP NO. : PE-QP-999-558-E001, REV.0			SPECIFICATION TITLE :		
					SYSTEM			ITEM :ILLUMINATION			DOC. NO. :		
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	P	W	V	11	
1.0	LUMINAIRES & LAMPS	1. ACCEPTANCE TEST											
		a) VISUAL	MA	VISUAL	IS 10322 (PART5 SEC1)	IS 10322 / APPD DRG./DATASHEET	IS 10322 / APPD DRG./DATASHEET	TEST CERT	3/2	1	-	AFTER SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF 1a, 1b & 1c FURTHER TESTING OF 1d) TO BE DONE BY PAPER INSERTION METHOD.  *: ONE NO. LUMINAIRE OF EACH TYPE TO BE WITNESSED BY BHEL. MAIN VENDOR TO WITNESS AS PER IS-10322.	
		b) IR (Dry)	CR	ELECTRICAL	IS 10322	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3/2	1	-		
		c) HIGH VOLTAGE	CR	ELECTRICAL	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3/2	1	-		
		d) DUST PROOF	CR	ELECTRICAL	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3/2	1	-		
		e) PHOTOMETRIC	CR	ELECTRICAL	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3/2	1*	-		
		2. ROUTINE TEST											
		a) VISUAL	MA	VISUAL	100%	IS 10322 / APPD DRG./DATASHEET	IS 10322 / APPD DRG./DATASHEET	TEST CERT	3/2	-	1		
		b) IR (Dry)	CR	ELECTRICAL	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3/2	-	1		
		c) HIGH VOLTAGE	CR	ELECTRICAL	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3/2	-	1		
3. TYPE TEST													
	MA	ELECTRICAL	ONE OF EACH TYPE	IS 10322. IEC-62384/ 61347 FOR LED	IS 10322. IEC-62384/ 61347 FOR LED	TEST REPORT	3/2	-	1**	** Refer note 3 & 4			
2.0	LIGHTING PANELS AND LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS/ FEEDER PILLAR	1.DIMENSIONS											
		MA	MEASUREMENT	10%	APPD DRG.	APPD DRG.	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-	COMPONENTS TO BE OF APPROVED MAKE		
		2.PAINT SHADE/ THICKNESS											
		MA	VISUAL/ MEASUREMENT	-DO-	APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-			
		3.DEGREE OF PROTECTION (INCLUDING EXPLOSION PROOF IF ANY)											
MA	TESTS	1/ SIZE & RATING	APPD DRG./DATA SHEET RELEVANT IS	APPD DRG./DATA SHEET RELEVANT IS	TEST CERT	-	-	2,1					
4.FUNCTIONAL TEST													
	MA	ELECT.	100%	APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-				
5.HV/IR/HV													
	MA	ELECT	100%	2.5KV AC FOR 1 MINUTE	2.5KV AC FOR 1 MINUTE	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-				
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR							
			NAME										
			SIGNATURE										
			DATE										
									BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL				
<b>LEGEND :</b> 1 - BHEL/ CUSTOMER                      2 - VENDOR                      3 - SUB- VENDOR                      P - PERFORM                      W - WITNESS                      V - VERIFICATION													


**ANNEXURE - V**

		QUALITY PLAN			CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE :			SPECIFICATION NO. :									
					BIDDER/ VENDOR :			STANDARD QP NO. : PE-QP-999-558-E001, REV.0			SPECIFICATION TITLE :									
		SHEET 2 OF 5			SYSTEM			ITEM : ILLUMINATION			DOC. NO. :									
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS								
									P	W	V									
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11								
3.0	LIGHTING TRANSFORMER	6. TYPE TEST	MA	ELECT	1/RATING	IS: 8623 (PART-1)/ IEC-439-1/ IS:60947/ APPD DATA SHEET	IS: 8623 (PART-1)/ IEC-439-1/ IS:60947/ APPD DATA SHEET	TEST REPORT	3/2	-	1**	** Refer note 3 & 4								
		1. ROUTINE TEST																		
		a) TYPE / RATING	CR	VISUAL	100%	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-									
		b) WIND. RESISTANC	CR	TEST	100%	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-									
		c) V. RATIO /VECTOR	CR	TEST	100%	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-									
		d) Z VOLT/ Z SCKT	CR	TEST	100%	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-									
		e) LOAD LOSS/ CURRENT	CR	TEST	100%	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-									
		f) NO LOAD LOSS	CR	TEST	100%	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-									
		g) SOURCE WITHSTAND	CR	TEST	100%	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-									
		h) INDUCED O/V	CR	TEST	100%	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-									
4.0	CONDUITS	2. TYPE TEST	MA	TEST	1/RATING	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	TEST REPORT	3/2	-	1**	** Refer note 3 & 4								
		1.MATERIAL	MA	VISUAL,MECH, & CHEMICAL	APPD DATASHEET/ IS 9537	IS:9537	IS:9537	INSPT. REPORT	3	2	1									
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	APPD DATASHEET/ IS 9537	IS:9537	IS:9537	INSPT. REPORT	3	2	1									
		3. MECH. PROPERTIES																		
		a) BENDING TEST	CR	TEST	IS 9537-II	IS-9537	IS-9537	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-									
		b) COMPRESSION	CR	TEST	IS 9537-II	IS-9537	IS-9537	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-									
		c) BEND	CR	TEST	BHEL APPPD DATASHEET/ IS 9537	APPPD DATASHEET/ IS 9537	APPPD DATASHEET/ IS 9537	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-	FOR SAME MANUFACTURER, 1st LOT WILL BE WITNESSED BY BHEL, SUBSEQUENT LOT CAN BE CLEARED BASED ON TEST WITNESSED BY MAIN VENDOR.								
		4. GALVANISATION TEST																		
		a) ZINC COATING	CR	TEST	IS 9537-II	IS-2633	IS-2633	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-									
<b>BHEL</b>			<b>PARTICULARS</b>			<b>BIDDER/VENDOR</b>														
			NAME																	
			SIGNATURE																	
			DATE																	
<b>LEGEND :</b>			1 - BHEL/ CUSTOMER			2 - VENDOR			3 - SUB-VENDOR			P - PERFORM			W - WITNESS			V - VERIFICATION		

**ANNEXURE - V**

		<b>QUALITY PLAN</b>			CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE :			SPECIFICATION NO. :		
		SHEET 3 OF 5			BIDDER/ VENDOR :			STANDARD QP NO. : PE-QP-999-558-E001, REV.0			SPECIFICATION TITLE :		
					SYSTEM			ITEM :ILLUMINATION			DOC. NO. :		
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS	
									P	W	V		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11	
5.0	ELECTRIC POLES	b) MASS OF ZINC COAT.	CR	TEST	IS 9537-II	IS-6745/4759/ APPD DATASHEET	IS-6745/4759/ APPD DATASHEET	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-	BY ELCOMETER	
		c) COATING THICKNESS	CR	TEST	IS 9537-II	IS-9537/ APPD DATASHEET	IS-9537/ APPD DATASHEET	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-		
		d) EPOXY THICKNESS	MA	VISUAL/PHYSICAL	IS 9537-II	50 MICRONS	50 MICRONS	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-		
5.1	MATERIAL	1.CHEMICAL COMP.	MA	CHEM. ANALYSIS	IS 2713	IS-2713 IS:228 & IS:1608	IS-2713 IS:228 & IS:1608	-DO-	3/2	-	2,1	FOR DEFLECTION & DROP TEST, TC VERIFICATION BY BHEL	
		2.PHYSICAL PROP.	MA	PHY.TESTS	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3/2	-	2,1		
5.2	FINAL INSPECTION	1.WORKMANSHIP AND FINISH	MA	VISUAL & MEAS	IS 2713	APPD DRG./ IS:2713	APPD DRG./ IS:2713	-DO-	3/2	2,1	-		
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3/2	2,1	-		
		3.WEIGHT	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3/2	2,1	-		
		4.TESTS AS PER IS-2713	MA	-DO-	-DO-	IS-2713	IS-2713	-DO-	3/2	2,1	-		
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR			BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL				
			NAME										
			SIGNATURE										
			DATE										
<b>LEGEND :</b> 1 - BHEL/ CUSTOMER      2 - VENDOR      3 - SUB- VENDOR      P - PERFORM      W - WITNESS      V - VERIFICATION													

**ANNEXURE - V**

		<b>QUALITY PLAN</b>			CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE :			SPECIFICATION NO. :		
					BIDDER/ VENDOR :			STANDARD QP NO. : PE-QP-999-558-E001, REV.0			SPECIFICATION TITLE :		
SHEET 4 OF 5		SYSTEM			ITEM :ILLUMINATION			DOC. NO. :					
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS	
									P	W	V		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11	
6.0	HIGH MAST												
6.1	High Mast Shaft	a) Dimensional conformity b) Galvanising	MA MA	MEASURE MEASURE	10% or Min. 2 Nos -do-	APPD DRG. DATASHEET	APPD DRG. DATASHEET	TEST CERTIFICATE -do-	3 3	2,1 2,1	- -	BY ELCOMETER	
6.2	Head Frame	a) Dimensional conformity	MA	MEASURE	-do-	APPD DRG/ DATASHEET	APPD DRG/ DATASHEET	-do-	3	2,1			
6.3	Lantern Carriage	a) Dimensional conformity b) Galvanising	MA MA	MEASURE MEASURE	-do- -do-	-do- -do-	-do- -do-	-do- -do-	3 3	2,1 2,1	- -		
6.4	Double drum Winch	a)Load Capacity	MA	MEASURE	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	3/2	2	1	Test certificate will be submitted by vendor	
6.5	Stainless Steel Wire Ropes	a) Breaking Capacity	M	MEASURE	100%	-do-	-do-	-do-	3/2	2	1	Test certificate will be submitted by vendor	
6.6	FEEDER PILLAR											Test for feeder pillar shall be as per S. No. 2	
7.0	JUNCTION BOXES & RECEPTACLES	1.DIMENSIONS 2.PAINT SHADE/ THICKNESS 3.HV/IR/HV 4.DEGREE OF PROTECTION 5.SPECIAL TESTS IF ANY,EXPLOSION PROOF/ <b>FLAME PROOF</b> 6. OPERATION CHECK 7. MECHANICAL INTERLOCK	MA MA MA MA MA MA	MEASUREMENT VISUAL/MEAS. ELECT.TESTS TEST TEST TEST	100% 10% 100% 1/SIZE 1/SIZE 10% 10%	APPD DRG/ DATASHEET APPD DRG/ DATASHEET 2KV AC FOR 1 MINUTE IS:2147/ APPD DRG IS:2147/ APPD DRG APPD DRG APPD DRG	APPD DRG/ DATASHEET APPD DRG/ DATASHEET 2KV AC FOR 1 MINUTE IS:2147/ APPD DRG IS:2147/ APPD DRG APPD DRG APPD DRG	INSP. REPORT -DO- -DO- TEST CERT. TEST CERT. INSP. REPORT INSP. REPORT	3 3 3 3 3 3 3	- - - - - - -	2 2 2 2,1 2,1 2 2	COMPONENTS TO BE OF APPROVED MAKE	
<b>BHEL</b>			<b>PARTICULARS</b>			<b>BIDDER/VENDOR</b>							
			NAME										
			SIGNATURE										
			DATE									BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL	
<b>LEGEND :</b> 1 - BHEL/ CUSTOMER                      2 - VENDOR                      3 - SUB-VENDOR                      P - PERFORM                      W - WITNESS                      V - VERIFICATION													



**ANNEXURE VI-A (SG)**

**2x500 MW NEYVELI NEW TPP(SG): Price Schedule for main Items for STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)**

Item No.	DESCRIPTION	P.O. QTY.	Unit	SUPPLY	
				Unit Ex-works (Rs)	Total Ex-Works (Rs)
	<b>MAIN EQUIPMENT</b>				
1.0	<b>Lighting Distribution Board (LDB)</b>				
1.1	AC LDB Type LDB-H (12)				
1.1.1	AC LDB Type LDB-H (12) without transformer (including cubicle suitable for 1 no. 100 kVA transformer)	7	Nos.		
1.1.2	100kVA transformer for housing in 1.1.1	14	Nos.		
1.2	DCLDB Type LDB-D (6)	1	Nos.		
1.3	AC WDB Type WDB-H (12)				
1.3.1	AC WDB Type WDB-H (12) without transformer (including cubicle suitable for 1 no. 100 kVA transformer) for welding sockets	2	Nos.		
1.3.2	100kVA transformer for housing in 1.3.1	1	Nos.		
2.0	<b>Lighting Panels (LP)</b>				
2.1	AC Normal /Emergency indoor Type LP – A (6) [with timer]	2	Nos.		
2.2	AC Normal (Decorative) Type LP – A (6)	1	Nos.		
2.3	AC Normal /Emergency indoor Type LP – A (12) [with timer]	1	Nos.		
2.4	AC Normal /Emergency outdoor Type LP – A (12) [with timer]	14	Nos.		
2.5	AC Normal (Decorative) Type LP – A (12)	3	Nos.		
2.6	AC Normal /Emergency indoor Type LP – A (18) [with timer]	6	Nos.		
2.7	AC Normal /Emergency outdoor Type LP – A (18) [with timer]	60	Nos.		
2.8	DC indoor Type LP – D (6)	2	Nos.		
2.9	DC outdoor Type LP – D (6)	10	Nos.		
2.10	Street Lighting Type LP – S (6)	1	Nos.		
2.11	Remote Control Panel	3	Nos.		
3.0	<b>Lighting Luminaires (complete with accessories)</b>				
3.1	Luminaires Type FC02: (*) for 28W T5 tube	15	Nos.		
3.2	Luminaire Type FC06: (*) for 28W T5 tube	450	Nos.		
3.3	Luminaire Type FC26: (*) for 28W T5 tube	400	Nos.		
3.4	Luminaire Type FC81: (*) for 28W T5 tube	10	Nos.		
3.5	Luminaire Type FC32: (*) for 28W T5 tube	10	Nos.		
3.6	Luminaire Type FC07: (*)	40	Nos.		
3.7	Luminaire Type FC33: (*)	20	Nos.		
3.8	Luminaire Type FC34: (*)	230	Nos.		
3.9	Luminaire Type SF63: (*)	5	Nos.		
3.10	Luminaire Type SF66: (*)	10	Nos.		
3.11	Luminaire Type SB11: (*)	15	Nos.		

**ANNEXURE VI-A (SG)**  
**2x500 MW NEYVELI NEW TPP(SG): Price Schedule for main Items for STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)**

3.12	Luminaire Type SB02: (*)	30	Nos.		
3.13	Luminaire Type SB03: (*)	25	Nos.		
3.14	Luminaire Type SS61: (*)	5	Nos.		
3.15	Luminaire Type SS62: (*)	135	Nos.		
3.16	Luminaire Type SS63: (*)	80	Nos.		
3.17	Luminaire Type SW41: (*)	8000	Nos.		
3.18	Luminaire Type SW42: (*)	1300	Nos.		
3.19	Luminaire Type MW96: (*)	165	Nos.		
3.20	LUMINAIRE TYPE FC30: (*)	10	Nos.		
4.0	<b>Lighting Lamp</b>				
4.1	28W T5 fluorescent tube	1300	Nos.		
4.2	18W CFL LAMP	250	Nos.		
4.3	70W HPSV lamp (SON-E)	8000	Nos.		
4.4	150W HPSV lamp (SON-E)	1300	Nos.		
4.5	70W HPSV lamp (SON-T)	5	Nos.		
4.6	150W HPSV lamp (SON-T)	135	Nos.		
4.7	250W HPSV lamp (SON-E)	40	Nos.		
4.8	250W HPSV lamp (SON-T)	80	Nos.		
4.9	400W HPSV lamp (SON-E)	20	Nos.		
4.10	125W HPMV lamp	165	Nos.		
4.11	13W T5 FL TUBE	100	Nos.		
5.0	<b>Switch boxes for individual control of circuits</b>				
	Switchboards consisting of switch boxes, switches, switch plates and fixing accessories.				
5.1	Type SWB1	50	Nos.		
5.2	Type SWB2	5	Nos.		
5.3	Type SWB3	5	Nos.		
5.4	Decorative Type SWB1	5	Nos.		
5.5	Decorative Type SWB2	5	Nos.		
5.6	Decorative Type SWB3	5	Nos.		
6.0	<b>Junction boxes</b>				
6.1	Type JB-F	9600	Nos.		
6.2	Type JB-FE	10	Nos.		
6.3	Type JB-S	50	Nos.		

**ANNEXURE VI-A (SG)**  
**2x500 MW NEYVELI NEW TPP(SG): Price Schedule for main Items for STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)**

7.0	<b>Receptacles</b>				
7.1	Type RA	170	Nos.		
7.2	Type RA (Flame proof)	8	Nos.		
7.3	Type RB	20	Nos.		
7.4	Type RC	85	Nos.		
7.5	Type RD	1	Nos.		
8.0	<b>Ceiling fans with electronic regulators</b>				
8.1	1400 mm sweep	10	Nos.		
9.0	<b>Emergency lighting Units</b>				
	With Ni-Cd battery and 2 X 10W fluorescent lamp	1	Nos.		
10.0	<b>Poles [Swaged, Steel tubular poles Galvanised]</b>				
10.1	Type PS1 (410 SP51 as per IS-2713)	5	Nos.		
10.2	Type PS2 (410 SP67 as per IS-2713)	30	Nos.		
10.3	Type PF2 (410 SP51 as per IS-2713)	10	Nos.		
11.0	<b>Wires</b>				
11.1	1x2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> Cu PVC [Red/Yellow/Blue/Black/Grey](METRES)	363000	Metres		
11.2	1x4 mm <sup>2</sup> Cu PVC [Red/Yellow/Blue/Black/Grey](M)	16000	Metres		
12.0	<b>GI wire, flat &amp; MS rod</b>				
12.1	16 SWG GI wire(M)	261000	Metres		
12.2	35X6 mm GI flat	1000	Metres		
12.3	50X6 mm GS flat(35x6 flats quantity considered here)	1000	Metres		
12.4	40mm dia MS rod	300	Metres		
13.0	<b>Hot dip Galvanised Rigid Steel Conduits (Heavy Duty)</b>				
13.1	20 mm dia GI conduit, 1.6 mm thick	143000	Metres		
13.2	25 mm dia GI conduit, 1.6 mm thick	12000	Metres		
13.3	40 mm dia GI conduit, 2 mm thick	14500	Metres		
13.4	50 mm dia GI conduit, 2 mm thick	400	Metres		
13.5	25 mm dia GI conduit with epoxy coating, 1.6 mm thick	100	Metres		
14.0	<b>Flexible Lead coated conduit</b>				
14.1	20 mm dia electro galvanised conduit, 1.6mm thick	13000	Metres		

**ANNEXURE VI-A (SG)**  
**2x500 MW NEYVELI NEW TPP(SG): Price Schedule for main Items for STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)**

15.0	<b>24V supply module &amp; lamp unit complete with all accessories</b>			
15.1	Fix type 24V supply modules	22	Nos.	
15.2	Portable type 24V supply modules	15	Nos.	
15.3	Portable halogen lamp unit	15	Nos.	
15.4	5A, 24V industrial type sockets	60	Nos.	
16.0	<b>Lighting Mast with mounting arrangement for lighting fixtures &amp; required accessories</b>			
	GI, polygonal shape, raise/lower arrangement with electrical winch,JBs, mounting arrangement for fittings etc.			
16.1	Lighting mast with height 20 meters	1	Nos.	
17.0	<b>Structural steel</b>	40	MT	
18.0	<b>Hume pipe</b>			
18.1	Hume pipe 100 mm dia	80	Metres	
19.0	<b>Emergency Exit lamps</b>	5	Nos.	
20.0	<b>240V Halogen fixture with lamp</b>	1	Nos.	
21.0	Pedestal fan	15	Nos.	
22.0	Wheel Mounted Ladder	1	Nos.	
23.0	Free Standing Ladder 5 to 15m	4	Nos.	
24.0	Free Standing Ladder 0.5 to 1.5m	2	Nos.	

**NOTES:**

1. All Fluorescent fixtures shall have energy efficient lamp (T5) and electronic ballast.
2. The unit rates of supply for all supply and installation quoted by the bidder shall be firm for a variation of quantities limited to:
  - a)  $\pm 30\%$  of total order value corresponding to BOQ of Main equipment supply as above till finalization of engineering details & BOQ.
  - b)  $+10\%$  of the total order value corresponding to BOQ of Main equipment supply as above in addition to (a) above, till the completion of job.
3. 'Basic Design Documents' cover: Drawings/ documents schedule, technical data sheets, GA dwgs. of equipments, quality plan, type test reports for Station Lighting System.
4. Erection & commissioning materials (such as double compression cable glands, conduit fittings viz. couplers, elbows, bends, tees, circular boxes etc., conduit accessories viz. clips, saddles, spacing plates, entry bushes, lock nuts, plugs, heavy duty lugs, ferrules, expansion fastners, ball & sockets, earth clips, fan boxes, clamps, screws etc. form part of erection activities) and accessories including commissioning & operational spares upto system handing over to OPGCL has to be worked out for complete and successful erection & commissioning of the total supply as per BOQ. The price to be quoted for E & C accordingly for equipment and fittings.
5. Design engineering charges are considered to be included in main equipment supply price. No separate charges shall be applicable.
6. Fabrication & painting charges of structural steel shall be part of erection charges of those equipment for which the same is being used.
7. Installation of lamp shall be part of E&C of respective fixture. The E&C price of fixtures to be quoted accordingly.
8. All measuring and testing instruments required during erection, testing, commissioning and performance testing shall be arranged by the bidder and taken back.

**ANNEXURE VI-A (TG)**  
**2x500 MW NEYVELI NEW TPP(TG): Price Schedule for main Items for STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)**

Item No.	DESCRIPTION	P.O. QTY.	Unit	SUPPLY	
				Unit Ex-works (Rs)	Total Ex-Works (Rs)
<b>1.0</b>	<b>Lighting Distribution Board (LDB)</b>				
1.1	AC LDB Type LDB-H (12)				
1.1.1	AC LDB Type LDB-H (12) without transformer (including cubicle suitable for 1 no. 100 kVA transformer)	13	Nos.		
1.1.2	100kVA transformer for housing in 1.1.1	26	Nos.		
1.2	DCLDB Type LDB-D (6)	3	Nos.		
1.3	AC WDB Type WDB-H (12)				
1.3.1	AC WDB Type WDB-H (12) without transformer (including cubicle suitable for 1 no. 100 kVA transformer) for welding sockets	2	Nos.		
1.3.2	100kVA transformer for housing in 1.3.1	1	Nos.		
<b>2.0</b>	<b>Lighting Panels (LP)</b>				
2.1	AC Normal /Emergency indoor Type LP – A (6) [with timer]	2	Nos.		
2.2	AC Normal (Decorative) Type LP – A (6)	1	Nos.		
2.3	AC Normal /Emergency indoor Type LP – A (12) [with timer]	30	Nos.		
2.4	AC Normal /Emergency outdoor Type LP – A (12) [with timer]	2	Nos.		
2.5	AC Normal (Decorative) Type LP – A (12)	10	Nos.		
2.6	AC Normal /Emergency indoor Type LP – A (18) [with timer]	20	Nos.		
2.7	AC Normal /Emergency outdoor Type LP – A (18) [with timer]	4	Nos.		
2.8	DC indoor Type LP – D (6)	12	Nos.		
2.9	DC outdoor Type LP – D (6)	2	Nos.		
2.10	Street Lighting Type LP – S (6)	1	Nos.		
2.11	Remote Control Panel	3	Nos.		
<b>3.0</b>	<b>Lighting Luminaires (complete with accessories)</b>				
3.1	Luminaires Type FC02: (*) for 28W T5 tube	30	Nos.		
3.2	Luminaire Type FC06: (*) for 28W T5 tube	780	Nos.		
3.3	Luminaire Type FC26: (*) for 28W T5 tube	265	Nos.		
3.4	Luminaire Type FC81: (*) for 28W T5 tube	60	Nos.		
3.5	Luminaire Type FC32: (*) for 28W T5 tube	20	Nos.		
3.6	Luminaire Type FC07: (*)	150	Nos.		
3.7	Luminaire Type FC33: (*)	30	Nos.		
3.8	Luminaire Type FC34: (*)	90	Nos.		
3.9	Luminaire Type SF63: (*)	5	Nos.		
3.10	Luminaire Type SF66: (*)	5	Nos.		
3.11	Luminaire Type SB11: (*)	50	Nos.		
3.12	Luminaire Type SB02: (*)	300	Nos.		

**ANNEXURE VI-A (TG)**

**2x500 MW NEYVELI NEW TPP(TG): Price Schedule for main Items for STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)**

3.13	Luminaire Type SB03: (*)	90	Nos.		
3.14	Luminaire Type SS61: (*)	5	Nos.		
3.15	Luminaire Type SS62: (*)	70	Nos.		
3.16	Luminaire Type SS63: (*)	10	Nos.		
3.17	Luminaire Type SW41: (*)	200	Nos.		
3.18	Luminaire Type SW42: (*)	200	Nos.		
3.19	Luminaire Type MW96: (*)	140	Nos.		
3.20	LUMINAIRE TYPE FC30: (*)	140	Nos.		
<b>4.0</b>	<b>Lighting Lamp</b>				
4.1	28W T5 fluorescent tube	2400	Nos.		
4.2	18W CFL LAMP	400	Nos.		
4.3	70W HPSV lamp (SON-E)	200	Nos.		
4.4	150W HPSV lamp (SON-E)	300	Nos.		
4.5	70W HPSV lamp (SON-T)	5	Nos.		
4.6	150W HPSV lamp (SON-T)	50	Nos.		
4.7	250W HPSV lamp (SON-E)	300	Nos.		
4.8	250W HPSV lamp (SON-T)	10	Nos.		
4.9	400W HPSV lamp (SON-E)	105	Nos.		
4.10	125W HPMV lamp	140	Nos.		
4.11	13W T5 FL TUBE	1700	Nos.		
<b>5.0</b>	<b>Switch boxes for individual control of circuits</b>				
	Switchboards consisting of switch boxes, switches, switch plates and fixing accessories.				
5.1	Type SWB1	20	Nos.		
5.2	Type SWB2	5	Nos.		
5.3	Type SWB3	5	Nos.		
5.4	Decorative Type SWB1	5	Nos.		
5.5	Decorative Type SWB2	15	Nos.		
5.6	Decorative Type SWB3	5	Nos.		
<b>6.0</b>	<b>Junction boxes</b>				
6.1	Type JB-F	2400	Nos.		
6.2	Type JB-FE	40	Nos.		
6.3	Type JB-S	15	Nos.		
<b>7.0</b>	<b>Receptacles</b>				
7.1	Type RA	225	Nos.		
7.2	Type RA (Flame proof)	10	Nos.		
7.3	Type RB	210	Nos.		
7.4	Type RC	25	Nos.		
7.5	Type RD	1	Nos.		

**ANNEXURE VI-A (TG)**

**2x500 MW NEYVELI NEW TPP(TG): Price Schedule for main Items for STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)**

8.0	<b>Ceiling fans with electronic regulators</b>			
8.1	1400 mm sweep	20	Nos.	
9.0	<b>Emergency lighting Units</b>			
	With Ni-Cd battery and 2 X 10W fluorescent lamp	15	Nos.	
10.0	<b>Poles [Swaged, Steel tubular poles Galvanised]</b>			
10.1	Type PS1 (410 SP51 as per IS-2713)	5	Nos.	
10.2	Type PS2 (410 SP67 as per IS-2713)	10	Nos.	
10.3	Type PF2 (410 SP51 as per IS-2713)	5	Nos.	
11.0	<b>Wires</b>			
11.1	1x2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> Cu PVC [Red/Yellow/Blue/Black/Grey](METRES)	146000	Metres	
11.2	1x4 mm <sup>2</sup> Cu PVC [Red/Yellow/Blue/Black/Grey](M)	30000	Metres	
12.0	<b>GI wire, flat &amp; MS rod</b>			
12.1	16 SWG GI wire(M)	120000	Metres	
12.2	35X6 mm GI flat	500	Metres	
12.3	50X6 mm GS flat(35x6 flats quantity considered here)	500	Metres	
12.4	40mm dia MS rod	100	Metres	
13.0	<b>Hot dip Galvanised Rigid Steel Conduits (Heavy Duty)</b>			
13.1	20 mm dia GI conduit, 1.6 mm thick	60500	Metres	
13.2	25 mm dia GI conduit, 1.6 mm thick	11000	Metres	
13.3	40 mm dia GI conduit, 2 mm thick	100	Metres	
13.4	50 mm dia GI conduit, 2 mm thick	100	Metres	
13.5	25 mm dia GI conduit with epoxy coating, 1.6 mm thick	500	Metres	
14.0	<b>Flexible Lead coated conduit</b>			
14.1	20 mm dia electro galvanised conduit, 1.6mm thick	3250	Metres	
15.0	<b>24V supply module &amp; lamp unit complete with all accessories</b>			
15.1	Fix type 24V supply modules	8	Nos.	
15.2	Portable type 24V supply modules	5	Nos.	
15.3	Portable halogen lamp unit	5	Nos.	
15.4	5A, 24V industrial type sockets	22	Nos.	
16.0	<b>Lighting Mast with mounting arrangement for lighting fixtures &amp; required accessories</b>			
	GI, polygonal shape, raise/lower arrangement with electrical winch, JBs, mounting arrangement for fittings etc.			
16.1	Lighting mast with height 20 meters	1	Nos.	
17.0	<b>Structural steel</b>	5	MT	
18.0	<b>Hume pipe</b>			
18.1	Hume pipe 100 mm dia	20	Metres	

**ANNEXURE VI-A (TG)**

**2x500 MW NEYVELI NEW TPP(TG): Price Schedule for main Items for STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)**

19.0	<b>Emergency Exit lamps</b>	5	Nos.		
20.0	<b>240V Halogen fixture with lamp</b>	1	Nos.		
21.0	Pedestal fan	5	Nos.		
22.0	Wheel Mounted Ladder	1	Nos.		
23.0	Free Standing Ladder 5 to 15m	4	Nos.		
24.0	Free Standing Ladder 0.5 to 1.5m	2	Nos.		
25.0	<b>GREEN HOUSE BUILDING LIGHTING AS PER CEA GUIDELINES</b>	1	LOT		
25.01	LUMINAIRE TYPE FC-30 (WITH DIMMABLE BALLAST)	250	Nos.		
25.02	LUMINAIRES TYPE FC-06 (WITH DIMMABLE BALLAST)	5	Nos.		
25.03	LUMINAIRE TYPE LED - 18W	200	Nos.		
25.04	LUMINAIRE TYPE LED - 6W	200	Nos.		
25.05	LUMINAIRE TYPE FC-32 (WITH DIMMABLE BALLAST)	5	Nos.		
25.06	DOWNLIGHTER- 1X18W CFL/FLOURESCENT (WITH DIMMABLE BALLAST)	5	Nos.		
25.07	DOWNLIGHTER- 1X18W CFL/FLOURESCENT (WITHOUT DIMMABLE BALLAST)	5	Nos.		
25.08	DOWNLIGHTER- 2X18W CFL/FLOURESCENT (WITH DIMMABLE BALLAST)	5	Nos.		
25.09	DOWNLIGHTER- 2X18W CFL/FLOURESCENT (WITHOUT DIMMABLE BALLAST)	30	Nos.		
25.10	LUMINAIRE TYPE METAL HALIDE - 150W	10	Nos.		
25.11	LUMINAIRES TYPE FC-05	5	Nos.		
25.12	LUMINAIRES TYPE FC-01	5	Nos.		
25.13	LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEM	1	Nos.		
25.14	MH LAMP - 150W	10	Nos.		
25.15	OCCSWITCH STANDALONE OCCUPANCY SENSOR WITH 5AMPS RELAY	200	Nos.		
25.16	EXIT SIGN - 5W PER FACE	5	Nos.		

**NOTES:**

1. All Fluorescent fixtures shall have energy efficient lamp (T5) and electronic ballast.
2. The unit rates of supply for all supply and installation quoted by the bidder shall be firm for a variation of quantities limited to:
  - a) ±30% of total order value corresponding to BOQ of Main equipment supply as above till finalization of engineering details & BOQ.
  - b) +10% of the total order value corresponding to BOQ of Main equipment supply as above in addition to (a) above, till the completion of job.
3. 'Basic Design Documents' cover: Drawings/ documents schedule, technical data sheets, GA dwgs. of equipments, quality plan, type test reports for Station Lighting System.
4. Erection & commissioning materials (such as double compression cable glands, conduit fittings viz. couplers, elbows, bends, tees, circular boxes etc., conduit accessories viz. clips, saddles, spacing plates, entry bushes, lock nuts, plugs, heavy duty lugs, ferrules, expansion fasteners, ball & sockets, earth clips, fan boxes, clamps, screws etc. form part of erection activities) and accessories including commissioning & operational spares upto system handing over to OPGL has to be worked out for complete and successful erection & commissioning of the total supply as per BOQ. The price to be quoted for E & C accordingly for equipment and fittings.
5. Design engineering charges are considered to be included in main equipment supply price. No separate charges shall be applicable.
6. Fabrication & painting charges of structural steel shall be part of erection charges of those equipment for which the same is being used.
7. Installation of lamp shall be part of E&C of respective fixture. The E&C price of fixtures to be quoted accordingly.
8. All measuring and testing instruments required during erection, testing, commissioning and performance testing shall be arranged by the bidder and taken back.
9. Lighting Control system shall include all items (like Dali controller, feed through controller, network gateway, master/ manual lighting control, universal sensor, manual user control panel, BMS interface, control cables etc. ) required for control of lighting in service building to achieve required rating. LOT indicated above shall mean all items required for completion of the control system in all respects.

## ANNEXURE VI-B (SG)

## 2x500 MW NEYVELI NEW TPP(SG): Price Schedule for main items for E &amp; C for STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

Item No.	DESCRIPTION	P.O. QTY.	Unit	E & C	
				Unit Ex-works (Rs)	Total Ex-Works (Rs)
	<b>MAIN EQUIPMENT</b>				
1.0	<b>Lighting Distribution Board (LDB)</b>				
1.1	AC LDB Type LDB-H (12)				
1.1.1	AC LDB Type LDB-H (12) without transformer (including cubicle suitable for 1 no. 100 kVA transformer)	7	Nos.		
1.1.2	100kVA transformer for housing in 1.1.1	14	Nos.		
1.2	DCLDB Type LDB-D (6)	1	Nos.		
1.3	AC WDB Type WDB-H (12)				
1.3.1	AC WDB Type WDB-H (12) without transformer (including cubicle suitable for 1 no. 100 kVA transformer) for welding sockets	2	Nos.		
1.3.2	100kVA transformer for housing in 1.3.1	1	Nos.		
2.0	<b>Lighting Panels (LP)</b>				
2.1	AC Normal /Emergency indoor Type LP – A (6) [with timer]	2	Nos.		
2.2	AC Normal (Decorative) Type LP – A (6)	1	Nos.		
2.3	AC Normal /Emergency indoor Type LP – A (12) [with timer]	1	Nos.		
2.4	AC Normal /Emergency outdoor Type LP – A (12) [with timer]	14	Nos.		
2.5	AC Normal (Decorative) Type LP – A (12)	3	Nos.		
2.6	AC Normal /Emergency indoor Type LP – A (18) [with timer]	6	Nos.		
2.7	AC Normal /Emergency outdoor Type LP – A (18) [with timer]	60	Nos.		
2.8	DC indoor Type LP – D (6)	2	Nos.		
2.9	DC outdoor Type LP – D (6)	10	Nos.		
2.10	Street Lighting Type LP – S (6)	1	Nos.		
2.11	Remote Control Panel	3	Nos.		
3.0	<b>Lighting Luminaires (complete with accessories)</b>				
3.1	Luminaires Type FC02: (*) for 28W T5 tube	15	Nos.		
3.2	Luminaire Type FC06: (*) for 28W T5 tube	450	Nos.		
3.3	Luminaire Type FC26: (*) for 28W T5 tube	400	Nos.		
3.4	Luminaire Type FC81: (*) for 28W T5 tube	10	Nos.		
3.5	Luminaire Type FC32: (*) for 28W T5 tube	10	Nos.		
3.6	Luminaire Type FC07: (*)	40	Nos.		
3.7	Luminaire Type FC33: (*)	20	Nos.		
3.8	Luminaire Type FC34: (*)	230	Nos.		
3.9	Luminaire Type SF63: (*)	5	Nos.		
3.10	Luminaire Type SF66: (*)	10	Nos.		
3.11	Luminaire Type SB11: (*)	15	Nos.		
3.12	Luminaire Type SB02: (*)	30	Nos.		
3.13	Luminaire Type SB03: (*)	25	Nos.		

**ANNEXURE VI-B (SG)**

**2x500 MW NEYVELI NEW TPP(SG): Price Schedule for main Items for E & C for STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM**

3.14	Luminaire Type SS61: (*)	5	Nos.		
3.15	Luminaire Type SS62: (*)	135	Nos.		
3.16	Luminaire Type SS63: (*)	80	Nos.		
3.17	Luminaire Type SW41: (*)	8000	Nos.		
3.18	Luminaire Type SW42: (*)	1300	Nos.		
3.19	Luminaire Type MW96: (*)	165	Nos.		
3.20	LUMINAIRE TYPE FC30: (*)	10	Nos.		
4.0	<b>Lighting Lamp</b>				
4.1	28W T5 fluorescent tube	1300	Nos.		
4.2	18W CFL LAMP	250	Nos.		
4.3	70W HPSV lamp (SON-E)	8000	Nos.		
4.4	150W HPSV lamp (SON-E)	1300	Nos.		
4.5	70W HPSV lamp (SON-T)	5	Nos.		
4.6	150W HPSV lamp (SON-T)	135	Nos.		
4.7	250W HPSV lamp (SON-E)	40	Nos.		
4.8	250W HPSV lamp (SON-T)	80	Nos.		
4.9	400W HPSV lamp (SON-E)	20	Nos.		
4.10	125W HPMV lamp	165	Nos.		
4.11	13W T5 FL TUBE	100	Nos.		
5.0	<b>Switch boxes for individual control of circuits</b>				
	Switchboards consisting of switch boxes, switches, switch plates and fixing accessories.				
5.1	Type SWB1	50	Nos.		
5.2	Type SWB2	5	Nos.		
5.3	Type SWB3	5	Nos.		
5.4	Decorative Type SWB1	5	Nos.		
5.5	Decorative Type SWB2	5	Nos.		
5.6	Decorative Type SWB3	5	Nos.		
6.0	<b>Junction boxes</b>				
6.1	Type JB-F	9600	Nos.		
6.2	Type JB-FE	10	Nos.		
6.3	Type JB-S	50	Nos.		

**ANNEXURE VI-B (SG)**

**2x500 MW NEYVELI NEW TPP(SG): Price Schedule for main items for E & C for STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM**

7.0	<b>Receptacles</b>				
7.1	Type RA	170	Nos.		
7.2	Type RA (Flame proof)	8	Nos.		
7.3	Type RB	20	Nos.		
7.4	Type RC	85	Nos.		
7.5	Type RD	1	Nos.		
8.0	<b>Ceiling fans with electronic regulators</b>				
8.1	1400 mm sweep	10	Nos.		
9.0	<b>Emergency lighting Units</b>				
	With Ni-Cd battery and 2 X 10W fluorescent lamp	1	Nos.		
10.0	<b>Poles [Swaged, Steel tubular poles Galvanised]</b>				
10.1	Type PS1 (410 SP51 as per IS-2713)	5	Nos.		
10.2	Type PS2 (410 SP67 as per IS-2713)	30	Nos.		
10.3	Type PF2 (410 SP51 as per IS-2713)	10	Nos.		
11.0	<b>Wires</b>				
11.1	1x2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> Cu PVC [Red/Yellow/Blue/Black/Grey](METRES)	363000	Metres		
11.2	1x4 mm <sup>2</sup> Cu PVC [Red/Yellow/Blue/Black/Grey](M)	16000	Metres		
12.0	<b>GI wire, flat &amp; MS rod</b>				
12.1	16 SWG GI wire(M)	261000	Metres		
12.2	35X6 mm GI flat	1000	Metres		
12.3	50X6 mm GS flat(35x6 flats quantity considered here)	1000	Metres		
12.4	40mm dia MS rod	300	Metres		
13.0	<b>Hot dip Galvanised Rigid Steel Conduits (Heavy Duty)</b>				
13.1	20 mm dia GI conduit, 1.6 mm thick	143000	Metres		
13.2	25 mm dia GI conduit, 1.6 mm thick	12000	Metres		
13.3	40 mm dia GI conduit, 2 mm thick	14500	Metres		
13.4	50 mm dia GI conduit, 2 mm thick	400	Metres		
13.5	25 mm dia GI conduit with epoxy coating, 1.6 mm thick	100	Metres		
14.0	<b>Flexible Lead coated conduit</b>				
14.1	20 mm dia electro galvanised conduit, 1.6mm thick	13000	Metres		
15.0	<b>24V supply module &amp; lamp unit complete with all accessories</b>				
15.1	Fix type 24V supply modules	22	Nos.		
15.2	Portable type 24V supply modules	15	Nos.		
15.3	Portable halogen lamp unit	15	Nos.		
15.4	5A, 24V industrial type sockets	60	Nos.		

**ANNEXURE VI-B (SG)**

**2x500 MW NEYVELI NEW TPP(SG): Price Schedule for main Items for E & C for STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM**

16.0	<b>Lighting Mast with mounting arrangement for lighting fixtures &amp; required accessories</b>				
	GI, polygonal shape, raise/lower arrangement with electrical winch, JBs, mounting arrangement for fittings etc.				
16.1	Lighting mast with height 20 meters	1	Nos.		
17.0	<b>Structural steel</b>	40	MT		
18.0	<b>Hume pipe</b>				
18.1	Hume pipe 100 mm dia	80	Metres		
19.0	<b>Emergency Exit lamps</b>	5	Nos.		
20.0	<b>240V Halogen fixture with lamp</b>	1	Nos.		
21.0	Pedestal fan	15	Nos.		
22.0	Wheel Mounted Ladder	1	Nos.		
23.0	Free Standing Ladder 5 to 15m	4	Nos.		
24.0	Free Standing Ladder 0.5 to 1.5m	2	Nos.		

**NOTES:**

1. The unit rates of supply for all supply and installation quoted by the bidder shall be firm for a variation of quantities limited to:

a) ±30% of total order value corresponding to BOQ of Main equipment installation as above till finalization of engineering details & BOQ.

b) +10% of the total order value corresponding to BOQ of Main equipment installation as above in addition to (a) above, till the completion of job.

2. Erection & commissioning materials (such as double compression cable glands, conduit fittings viz. couplers, elbows, bends, tees, circular boxes etc., conduit accessories viz. clips, saddles, spacing plates, entry bushes, lock nuts, plugs, heavy duty lugs, ferrules, expansion fasteners, ball & sockets, earth clips, fan boxes, clamps, screws etc. form part of erection activities) and accessories including commissioning & operational spares upto system handing over to OPGCL has to be worked out for complete and successful erection & commissioning of the total supply as per BOQ. The price to be quoted for E & C accordingly for equipment and fittings.

3. Fabrication & painting charges of structural steel shall be part of erection charges of those equipment for which the same is being used.

4. Installation of lamp shall be part of E&C of respective fixture. The E&C price of fixtures to be quoted accordingly.

5. All measuring and testing instruments required during erection, testing, commissioning and performance testing shall be arranged by the bidder and taken back.

**ANNEXURE VI-B (TG)**

**2x500 MW NEYVELI NEW TPP(TG): Price Schedule for main Items for E & C for STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM**

Item No.	DESCRIPTION	P.O. QTY.	Unit	E & C	
				Unit Ex-works (Rs)	Total Ex-Works (Rs)
<b>1.0</b>	<b>Lighting Distribution Board (LDB)</b>				
1.1	AC LDB Type LDB-H (12)				
1.1.1	AC LDB Type LDB-H (12) without transformer (including cubicle suitable for 1 no. 100 kVA transformer)	13	Nos.		
1.1.2	100kVA transformer for housing in 1.1.1	26	Nos.		
1.2	DCLDB Type LDB-D (6)	3	Nos.		
1.3	AC WDB Type WDB-H (12)				
1.3.1	AC WDB Type WDB-H (12) without transformer (including cubicle suitable for 1 no. 100 kVA transformer) for welding sockets	2	Nos.		
1.3.2	100kVA transformer for housing in 1.3.1	1	Nos.		
<b>2.0</b>	<b>Lighting Panels (LP)</b>				
2.1	AC Normal /Emergency indoor Type LP – A (6) [with timer]	2	Nos.		
2.2	AC Normal (Decorative) Type LP – A (6)	1	Nos.		
2.3	AC Normal /Emergency indoor Type LP – A (12) [with timer]	30	Nos.		
2.4	AC Normal /Emergency outdoor Type LP – A (12) [with timer]	2	Nos.		
2.5	AC Normal (Decorative) Type LP – A (12)	10	Nos.		
2.6	AC Normal /Emergency indoor Type LP – A (18) [with timer]	20	Nos.		
2.7	AC Normal /Emergency outdoor Type LP – A (18) [with timer]	4	Nos.		
2.8	DC indoor Type LP – D (6)	12	Nos.		
2.9	DC outdoor Type LP – D (6)	2	Nos.		
2.10	Street Lighting Type LP – S (6)	1	Nos.		
2.11	Remote Control Panel	3	Nos.		
<b>3.0</b>	<b>Lighting Luminaires (complete with accessories)</b>				
3.1	Luminaires Type FC02: (*) for 28W T5 tube	30	Nos.		
3.2	Luminaire Type FC06: (*) for 28W T5 tube	780	Nos.		
3.3	Luminaire Type FC26: (*) for 28W T5 tube	265	Nos.		
3.4	Luminaire Type FC81: (*) for 28W T5 tube	60	Nos.		
3.5	Luminaire Type FC32: (*) for 28W T5 tube	20	Nos.		
3.6	Luminaire Type FC07: (*)	150	Nos.		
3.7	Luminaire Type FC33: (*)	30	Nos.		
3.8	Luminaire Type FC34: (*)	90	Nos.		
3.9	Luminaire Type SF63: (*)	5	Nos.		
3.10	Luminaire Type SF66: (*)	5	Nos.		

**ANNEXURE VI-B (TG)**

**2x500 MW NEYVELI NEW TPP(TG): Price Schedule for main Items for E & C for STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM**

3.11	Luminaire Type SB11: (*)	50	Nos.		
3.12	Luminaire Type SB02: (*)	300	Nos.		
3.13	Luminaire Type SB03: (*)	90	Nos.		
3.14	Luminaire Type SS61: (*)	5	Nos.		
3.15	Luminaire Type SS62: (*)	70	Nos.		
3.16	Luminaire Type SS63: (*)	10	Nos.		
3.17	Luminaire Type SW41: (*)	200	Nos.		
3.18	Luminaire Type SW42: (*)	200	Nos.		
3.19	Luminaire Type MW96: (*)	140	Nos.		
3.20	LUMINAIRE TYPE FC30: (*)	140	Nos.		
4.0	<b>Lighting Lamp</b>				
4.1	28W T5 fluorescent tube	2400	Nos.		
4.2	18W CFL LAMP	400	Nos.		
4.3	70W HPSV lamp (SON-E)	200	Nos.		
4.4	150W HPSV lamp (SON-E)	300	Nos.		
4.5	70W HPSV lamp (SON-T)	5	Nos.		
4.6	150W HPSV lamp (SON-T)	50	Nos.		
4.7	250W HPSV lamp (SON-E)	300	Nos.		
4.8	250W HPSV lamp (SON-T)	10	Nos.		
4.9	400W HPSV lamp (SON-E)	105	Nos.		
4.10	125W HPMV lamp	140	Nos.		
4.11	13W T5 FL TUBE	1700	Nos.		
5.0	<b>Switch boxes for individual control of circuits</b>				
	Switchboards consisting of switch boxes, switches, switch plates and fixing accessories.				
5.1	Type SWB1	20	Nos.		
5.2	Type SWB2	5	Nos.		
5.3	Type SWB3	5	Nos.		
5.4	Decorative Type SWB1	5	Nos.		
5.5	Decorative Type SWB2	15	Nos.		
5.6	Decorative Type SWB3	5	Nos.		
6.0	<b>Junction boxes</b>				
6.1	Type JB-F	2400	Nos.		
6.2	Type JB-FE	40	Nos.		
6.3	Type JB-S	15	Nos.		

**ANNEXURE VI-B (TG)**

**2x500 MW NEYVELI NEW TPP(TG): Price Schedule for main Items for E & C for STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM**

7.0	<b>Receptacles</b>			
7.1	Type RA	225	Nos.	
7.2	Type RA (Flame proof)	10	Nos.	
7.3	Type RB	210	Nos.	
7.4	Type RC	25	Nos.	
7.5	Type RD	1	Nos.	
8.0	<b>Ceiling fans with electronic regulators</b>			
8.1	1400 mm sweep	20	Nos.	
9.0	<b>Emergency lighting Units</b>			
	With Ni-Cd battery and 2 X 10W fluorescent lamp	15	Nos.	
10.0	<b>Poles [Swaged, Steel tubular poles Galvanised]</b>			
10.1	Type PS1 (410 SP51 as per IS-2713)	5	Nos.	
10.2	Type PS2 (410 SP67 as per IS-2713)	10	Nos.	
10.3	Type PF2 (410 SP51 as per IS-2713)	5	Nos.	
11.0	<b>Wires</b>			
11.1	1x2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> Cu PVC [Red/Yellow/Blue/Black/Grey](METRES)	146000	Metres	
11.2	1x4 mm <sup>2</sup> Cu PVC [Red/Yellow/Blue/Black/Grey](M)	30000	Metres	
12.0	<b>GI wire, flat &amp; MS rod</b>			
12.1	16 SWG GI wire(M)	120000	Metres	
12.2	35X6 mm GI flat	500	Metres	
12.3	50X6 mm GS flat(35x6 flats quantity considered here)	500	Metres	
12.4	40mm dia MS rod	100	Metres	
13.0	<b>Hot dip Galvanised Rlgld Steel Conduits (Heavy Duty)</b>			
13.1	20 mm dia GI conduit, 1.6 mm thick	60500	Metres	
13.2	25 mm dia GI conduit, 1.6 mm thick	11000	Metres	
13.3	40 mm dia GI conduit, 2 mm thick	100	Metres	
13.4	50 mm dia GI conduit, 2 mm thick	100	Metres	
13.5	25 mm dia GI conduit with epoxy coating, 1.6 mm thick	500	Metres	
14.0	<b>Flexible Lead coated conduit</b>			
14.1	20 mm dia electro galvanised conduit, 1.6mm thick	3250	Metres	
15.0	<b>24V supply module &amp; lamp unit complete with all accessories</b>			
15.1	Fix type 24V supply modules	8	Nos.	
15.2	Portable type 24V supply modules	5	Nos.	
15.3	Portable halogen lamp unit	5	Nos.	
15.4	5A, 24V industrial type sockets	22	Nos.	
16.0	<b>Lighting Mast with mounting arrangement for lighting fixtures &amp; required accessories</b>			
	GI, polygonal shape, raise/lower arrangement with electrical winch,JBs, mounting arrangement for fittings etc.			
16.1	Lighting mast with height 20 meters	1	Nos.	

**ANNEXURE VI-B (TG)**

**2x500 MW NEYVELI NEW TPP(TG): Price Schedule for main Items for E & C for STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM**

17.0	<b>Structural steel</b>	5	MT		
18.0	<b>Hume pipe</b>				
18.1	Hume pipe 100 mm dia	20	Metres		
19.0	<b>Emergency Exit lamps</b>	5	Nos.		
20.0	<b>240V Halogen fixture with lamp</b>	1	Nos.		
21.0	Pedestal fan	5	Nos.		
22.0	Wheel Mounted Ladder	1	Nos.		
23.0	Free Standing Ladder 5 to 15m	4	Nos.		
24.0	Free Standing Ladder 0.5 to 1.5m	2	Nos.		
25.0	<b>GREEN HOUSE BUILDING LIGHTING AS PER CEA GUIDELINES</b>	1	LOT		
25.01	LUMINAIRE TYPE FC-30 (WITH DIMMABLE BALLAST)	250	Nos.		
25.02	LUMINAIRE TYPE FC-06 (WITH DIMMABLE BALLAST)	5	Nos.		
25.03	LUMINAIRE TYPE LED - 18W	200	Nos.		
25.04	LUMINAIRE TYPE LED - 6W	200	Nos.		
25.05	LUMINAIRE TYPE FC-32 (WITH DIMMABLE BALLAST)	5	Nos.		
25.06	DOWNLIGHTER- 1X18W CFL/FLOURESCENT (WITH DIMMABLE BALLAST)	5	Nos.		
25.07	DOWNLIGHTER- 1X18W CFL/FLOURESCENT (WITHOUT DIMMABLE BALLAST)	5	Nos.		
25.08	DOWNLIGHTER- 2X18W CFL/FLOURESCENT (WITH DIMMABLE BALLAST)	5	Nos.		
25.09	DOWNLIGHTER- 2X18W CFL/FLOURESCENT (WITHOUT DIMMABLE BALLAST)	30	Nos.		
25.10	LUMINAIRE TYPE METAL HALIDE - 150W	10	Nos.		
25.11	LUMINAIRE TYPE FC-05	5	Nos.		
25.12	LUMINAIRE TYPE FC-01	5	Nos.		
25.13	LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEM	1	Nos.		
25.14	MH LAMP - 150W	10	Nos.		
25.15	OCCUSWITCH STANDALONE OCCUPANCY SENSOR WITH 5AMPS RELAY	200	Nos.		
25.16	EXIT SIGN - 5W PER FACE	5	Nos.		

**NOTES:**

- The unit rates of supply for all supply and installation quoted by the bidder shall be firm for a variation of quantities limited to:
  - ±30% of total order value corresponding to BOQ of Main equipment installation as above till finalization of engineering details & BOQ.
  - +10% of the total order value corresponding to BOQ of Main equipment installation as above in addition to (a) above, till the completion of job.
- Erection & commissioning materials (such as double compression cable glands, conduit fittings viz. couplers, elbows, bends, tees, circular boxes etc., conduit accessories viz. clips, saddles, spacing plates, entry bushes, lock nuts, plugs, heavy duty lugs, ferrules, expansion fastners, ball & sockets, earth clips, fan boxes, clamps, screws etc. form part of erection activities) and accessories including commissioning & operational spares upto system handing over to OPGCL has to be worked out for complete and successful erection & commissioning of the total supply as per BOQ. The price to be quoted for E & C accordingly for equipment and fittings.
- Fabrication & painting charges of structural steel shall be part of erection charges of those equipment for which the same is being used.
- Installation of lamp shall be part of E&C of respective fixture. The E&C price of fixtures to be quoted accordingly.
- All measuring and testing instruments required during erection, testing, commissioning and performance testing shall be arranged by the bidder and taken back.
- Lighting Control system shall include all items (like Dali controller, feed through controller, network gateway, master/ manual lighting control, universal sensor, manual user control panel, BMS interface, control cables etc.) required for control of lighting in service building to achieve required rating. LOT indicated above shall mean all items required for completion of the control system in all respects.

## ANNEXURE-VII(SG)

2x500 MW NEYVELI NEW TPP(SG): LIST OF MANDATORY SPARES

Sl. No.	Equipment/Package Name	UNIT	Total Quantity Required
<b>1</b>	<b>ACDB/PDB/LDB/SLDB/AUX.PDB/DISTRIBUTION PANELS(To be repeated for each type and rating)</b>		
1.1	Busbar Support Insulators	NOS.	3 Nos. of each type.
1.2	MCCB/SFU	NOS.	2 Nos. of each type.
1.3	MCB	NOS.	2 Nos. of each type.
1.4	Control switch	NOS.	2 Nos. of each type.
<b>2</b>	<b>ILLUMINATION</b>		
2.1	Lamps	NOS.	10 Nos. of each type.
2.2	Fittings	SETS	2 Sets of each type
2.3	Control gear box complete	SETS	5 Sets of each type
2.4	Timer/photocell (wherever applicable)	NOS.	2 Nos.

Notes: 1. The prices quoted for the mandatory spares as above will be considered for bid evaluation purpose.

2. Detailed list of Mandatory spares (for meeting the above requirement) shall be submitted by vendor after award of contract. This list shall be subjected to approval of BHEL/ Customer without any price implication to BHEL.

## ANNEXURE-VII(TG)

2x500 MW NEYVELI NEW TPP(TG): LIST OF MANDATORY SPARES

SI. No.	Equipment/Package Name	UNIT	Total Quantity Required
1	<b>LT SUB-DISTRIBUTION BOARDS / Fuse DB's/ LDB's/ ALDBs</b>		
	(Spares to be repeated for each make of Board/panel)		
1.1	Fuses of each type and rating.	Nos.	10
1.2	Push Button	Nos.	10
1.3	Terminal Blocks	Nos.	10
1.4	MCB of each type and rating	Nos.	2
1.5	SFU of each rating and type	Nos.	3

- Notes:
1. The prices quoted for the mandatory spares as above will be considered for bid evaluation purpose.
  2. Mandatory Spares for TG package to be repeated for each make of Board/panel.
  3. Detailed list of Mandatory spares (for meeting the above requirement) shall be submitted by vendor after award of contract. This list shall be subjected to approval of BHEL/ Customer without any price implication to BHEL.



- CT Circuits : 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>,
- PT Circuits : 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>

However, the actual cable sizes selected shall be determined based upon connected burden / load, cable lengths & resulting lead wire burdens on case to case basis. Cables shall be sized based on the following considerations; Continuous Current Rating, De-rating factors for various conditions of installations including the following shall be considered while selecting the cable sizes

- Variation in ambient temperature for cables laid in air
  - Grouping of cables
  - Variation in ground temperature and soil resistivity for buried cables.
- a) Voltage drops to fulfill following criteria.
    - Cables between Switchgear to MCC shall be sized based on maximum voltage drop of 2%
    - The voltage drop in the cable feeding HT / LT motors, during motor starting condition, shall be limited to 15% and during full load running condition, shall be limited to 3% of the rated voltage
  - b) Short circuits withstand capability for 0.2 seconds (only for Breaker operated feeders feeding motors & transformers). For Breaker operated tie feeders short circuit withstand capability shall depend on actual fault clearing time.
  - c) Cable sizing calculations shall be furnished for approval.

## 6.8 Illumination System

Suitable illumination necessary to facilitate normal operation and maintenance activities and to ensure safety of working personnel shall be provided. This shall be achieved by following artificial lighting.

- Normal AC lighting
- Emergency AC Lighting
- Emergency DC Lighting
- Emergency lights with self-contained batteries.

About 80% of the total light fittings would be connected to the normal 230 V AC lighting supply and the balance 20% to the station emergency bus fed from the DG set in the station building and steam generator areas.

DC emergency lights are envisaged at strategic points in the power station viz., near entrances, staircases, control rooms, etc. These would be fed from 220 V DC systems, which would be normally off when AC power is available. These would be automatically switched on when the normal / emergency AC supply fails. Areas, where no separate DC system is available, emergency lights with self-contained batteries connected to the mains shall be provided, and shall switch on automatically when the supply fails. Battery backup time shall be at least one (1) hour.

Apart from maintenance factor as given below, Temperature correction factor shall be considered in the lighting design.

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	00	SG Vol-IV, Sec-1, Elect. – NTA1	16	24-Sep-12



- Air conditioned indoor area : 0.8
- Non air conditioned indoor area : 0.7
- Dust prone and outdoor area : 0.6

Following Illumination Levels shall be maintained in various areas:

- Control Rooms : 400 Lux
- Switchgear, electronic equipment rooms : 250 Lux
- Pump houses : 200 Lux
- Boiler Platforms & General Indoor Area : 100 Lux
- Cable Spreader Room : 100 Lux
- Emergency Lighting in Control Room : 50 Lux

Generally, fluorescent fixtures would be used for indoor illumination. CFL shall be used in control room, conference room etc, wherever possible

For yard illumination, flood lights would be installed at suitable locations to provide the requisite level of illumination. Pole-mounted high-pressure sodium vapor fixtures would be used for approach roads. Maintenance light (24 Volt) would be used for maintenance purpose.

Two nos of feeders shall be made available from the Lighting Service Switchgear (NTA-2-TG package). Necessary Lighting distribution boards and further distribution in SG area shall be carried out by the bidder. Power distribution from the Lighting Transformers would be through 415V, 3 phase, 4 wire MLDB. Suitable number of lighting panels would be located in each area. Each MLDB shall have two Incomer and one bus coupler. Each bus section shall be fed from suitably rated, 415 V/433 V Lighting Transformer, which shall be fed from respective 415 V Switchgear.

The lighting system would be designed to ensure uniform illumination. The lighting fixtures shall be designed for minimum glare. The design shall prevent glare/luminous patch seen on VDU/ Large video screens, when viewed from an angle.

All outdoor fixtures shall be weather proof. Lighting pole shall be considered for Road Lighting and Lighting Mast shall be used for General Area Lighting. Minimum 2 Nos. lighting mast shall be considered. All Outdoor lighting shall be automatically controlled by synchronous timer and / or photocell. Provision to bypass the timer and / or photocell shall be provided in the panel.

At least one 5/15A, 230V AC universal socket outlet with switch shall be provided in offices, cabins, etc. 20A, 230V AC industrial receptacle with switch shall be provided strategically in all industrial area.

## 6.9 Welding Sockets

Two nos of feeders shall be made available from the Welding Service Switchgear (NTA-2-TG package). Necessary welding distribution board and further distribution in SG area shall be carried out by the bidder. Minimum of 20 numbers of 63 A/100 A, 3ph., 4 wire, 5 pin, 415V AC industrial receptacles shall be provided for entire SG area for welding purposes, particularly near all major equipment and at an average distance of 50m. At

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	00	SG Vol-IV, Sec-1, Elect. – NTA1	17	24-Sep-12



least two Nos 63A, 3ph, 415V AC receptacle shall be provided in each floor of any building.

#### 6.10 **Grounding System**

Grounding system design shall be carried out as per IEEE 80 and IS: 3043.

For ground mat design, the size of the grounding conductor shall be arrived at considering the maximum fault current for duration of 1 sec and suitable corrosion factor. The spacing of the conductors shall be such that the touch and step potential are within the limits of permissible values. The grounding resistance shall be less than 1 (one) ohm. The grounding system shall be designed for a life expectancy of at least 30 years.

The Bidder shall assess the soil quality and site conditions and design the grounding system accordingly.

The grounding system below ground level shall consist of interconnected mesh of mild steel rods buried at a depth of minimum 600 mm and vertical electrodes. When the grounding conductor is laid beneath the building the depth of burial shall be increased so that sufficient earth coverage is available.

The grounding grid at different areas of the power plant shall be interconnected by minimum 2 Nos. of conductors.

Vertical electrodes shall be of mild steel. Treated earth pits as required shall be provided. Vertical risers shall be provided at suitable places for connecting to equipment grounding conductors. Equipment and system neutral grounding conductors shall be galvanized steel flat suitably sized to withstand the fault current of the system.

All electrical equipment shall be earthed by two separate and distinct earth connections with earth.

Electronic equipment and systems shall be connected to a grounding system, which shall be electrically isolated and separate from the electrical equipment grounding system or as recommended by equipment manufacturer.

#### 6.11 **Lightning Protection System**

Lightning protection system shall be provided as per IS: 2309. Lightning protection system shall comprise vertical air terminations, horizontal air terminations, down conductors, test links and earth electrodes.

Air terminations, down conductors and test links shall be of galvanized steel conductors and earth connection below ground level shall be of mild steel rod. Hazardous area shall be protected by a system of aerial earth as per IEEE 142.

#### 6.12 **Protection Philosophy**

Numerical type protective relays shall be provided to isolate the faulty equipment and system as early and as expeditiously possible. All numerical relays shall communicate with DCS through Open protocol (IEC 61850).

##### **A) 11 kV / 0.433 kV Service Transformer Protections**

The following minimum protections shall be provided for 11 kV/433 V service transformers:

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	00	SG Vol-IV, Sec-1, Elect. – NTA1	18	24-Sep-12



**VOLUME- IV  
SECTION-10,  
ILLUMINATION**

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	00	SG Vol-IV, Sec-10, Elect. – NTA1	162	24-Sep-12



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>1</b>	<b>GENERAL</b> .....	<b>164</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>CODES AND STANDARDS</b> .....	<b>164</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>DESIGN CRITERIA</b> .....	<b>165</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS</b> .....	<b>170</b>
4.1	EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL .....	170
4.2	LIGHTING FIXTURES AND LAMPS.....	170
4.3	RECEPTACLES .....	171
4.4	MAIN LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS/LIGHTING PANEL / DISTRIBUTION BOARDS...	172
4.5	LIGHTING TRANSFORMER .....	174
4.6	FITTINGS AND ACCESSORIES FOR LIGHTING TRANSFORMERS .....	175
4.7	FANS AND REGULATORS .....	175
4.8	SWITCH AND SWITCHBOARD .....	175
4.9	LIGHTING POLES / TOWERS.....	176
4.10	MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT .....	181
4.11	LIGHTING CABLES AND WIRES .....	181
4.12	CONDUITS AND ACCESSORIES .....	181
4.13	LIGHTING JUNCTION BOX .....	181
4.14	TERMINALS .....	182
4.15	NAME PLATE .....	182
4.16	PAINTING .....	182
4.17	HOT DIP GALVANIZING .....	182
4.18	SAMPLES .....	183
<b>5</b>	<b>TESTS</b> .....	<b>183</b>
5.1	SHOP TESTS .....	183
5.2	TEST WITNESS.....	183
5.3	TEST CERTIFICATES.....	183
<b>6</b>	<b>DRAWINGS, DATA &amp; MANUALS</b> .....	<b>184</b>

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	00	SG Vol-IV, Sec-10, Elect. – NTA1	163	24-Sep-12



## 1 GENERAL

This specification is intended to cover the design, engineering, manufacture, assembly, testing at manufacturer's works, supply & delivery, properly packed for transport to site of Illumination System complete with luminaires and all accessories for efficient and trouble-free operation of 2 x 500 MW New Thermal Power Plant at Neyveli, Tamilnadu for Neyveli Lignite Corporation Limited.

## 2 CODES AND STANDARDS

All equipment and materials shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with the latest applicable Indian Standards (IS) / IEC as given below except where modified and/or supplemented by this specification.

CODE	:	NAME OF STANDARD
IS 3646 (Part I to III)	:	Code of Practice For Interior Illumination
CBIP Manual	:	Substation Equipment, Illumination and Layouts
IES (Illuminating Engineering Society of North America)	:	Application and Reference Volume
IEC 60598	:	Luminaires
IEC 60081	:	Double Capped Fluorescent Lamps
IEC 60920 & 60921	:	Ballast for Tubular Fluorescent Lamps
IEC 60400	:	Lampholder for Tubular Fluorescent Lamps & Starter Holder
IEC 60064	:	Tungsten Filament Lamp for Domestic And Similar General Purpose
IEC 60188	:	High Pressure Mercury Vapor Lamps
Indian Electricity Rule (IE) 1956 as amended up to date.		

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	00	SG Vol-IV, Sec-10, Elect. – NTA1	164	24-Sep-12



Equipment and material conforming to any other standard, which ensures equal or better quality, may be accepted subject to approval of the Owner. In such case, copies of the English version of the standards adopted shall have to be submitted along with the bid.

The electrical installation shall meet the requirements of Indian Electricity Rules as amended up to date and relevant IS Codes of Practice. In addition, other rules and regulations applicable to the work shall be followed.

Areas to be covered in SG package are Boiler area including various platforms, Lignite Mill premises including Bunker floor & Mill maintenance, Transfer towers & Conveyor galleries, FOPH including control & switchgear room, Fuel Oil storage area, ESP area including ESP&VFD control building, Switchgear/MCC rooms, Compressor building, Package Boiler Building, Piping gallery, cable gallery, all roads within battery limit and area illumination of the above premises.

Any other area/premises not specifically mentioned here, but which fall under the battery limit of this package are included in the scope.

The following equipment and materials are broadly covered under this scope.

- Lighting Transformers, Main lighting boards, Emergency lighting boards, Emergency DC lighting panels, Lighting panels/boards, Street lighting panels etc.
- Lighting fixtures with lamps and accessories.
- Street light poles and High Mast towers.
- Ceiling fans, receptacles, switches, switchboards, portable emergency lights, portable 24V supply module including handset maintenance equipment and required extension cable etc.
- Cable trays and supporting structures
- Cables, wires, splicing/termination/connection accessories.
- Conduit and accessories, junction and pull boxes, terminal blocks.
- Grounding materials and connections.
- All fittings, supports, brackets, anchors, clamps and connections.
- Steel for field fabrication of supports and brackets
- Welding sockets with Welding DB

### 3 DESIGN CRITERIA

The illumination system shall provide lighting supply to all plant areas. In addition, it shall also provide emergency lighting to selected areas during plant emergency conditions, as described below.

The entire illumination system shall be installed in an adverse industrial environment. Fixtures / Accessories in some areas shall be subject to vibration, coal dust, and oil/water vapors as prevalent in a Thermal Power Plant.

The design shall be such as to ensure the minimum lighting levels as specified for different areas.

The illumination system shall comprise of following sub-systems:

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	00	SG Vol-IV, Sec-10, Elect. – NTA1	165	24-Sep-12



### Normal A.C. Lighting

This shall be provided by A.C. lighting fixtures distributed throughout the plant. These lights shall be ON as long as the station A.C. supply is available. A.C. lighting fixtures shall be fed from respective area A.C. Lighting Panels, which in turn shall be connected to Main Lighting Distribution Boards (MLDB). The Main Lighting Distribution Boards shall be fed from through 415V/433V Lighting transformers.

In Boiler area where LT switchgear is not in Boiler portion, MLDB shall be fed from LT board of 415 V Lighting switchgear of NTA2-TG area. Necessary cables from the outgoing terminals of the LT board including trays, structures; earthing etc. is included in the Bidder's scope.

In ESP & FOPH area, MLDB shall be fed from respective LT switchgear.

### Emergency A. C. Lighting

On failure of normal AC supply, emergency AC lighting shall come in to service. Emergency AC lighting shall be provided in selected areas of the Powerhouse, FOPH, ESP control room, Boiler area, Boiler galleries and some other areas close to the powerhouse for general visibility, safe movements & operation of major equipment and auxiliaries. Emergency AC lighting fixtures shall be fed from respective Emergency AC Lighting Panels. These panels shall be fed from the Emergency AC Lighting Distribution Board (ELDB). The Emergency Lighting Distribution Board (ELDB) shall be fed from 415V Emergency switchgear having D.G system backup through 415V/433V lighting transformers.

20% of the total fittings shall be fed from Emergency lighting for areas such as Boiler area, ESP area, FOPH area and control rooms etc.

Two nos 415 V feeders shall be made available from the 415 V Emergency (N/E) switchgear.

### Emergency D.C. Lighting

The Emergency DC Lighting System shall be located strategically in critical operating areas and at emergency exits. Emergency DC lighting shall also be provided in the Control rooms, Switchgear/ MCC rooms and other strategically important areas. These fixtures shall be fed from respective Emergency DC Lighting Panels. The Emergency DC Lighting Boards (DCELDB) shall be fed from 220V DC Distribution Boards (DCDB). 10% of the total fittings shall be fed from Emergency D.C. Lighting. for areas such as Boiler area, ESP area, FOPH area and Control rooms etc.

These lights shall remain normally OFF but on failure of AC supply these lights shall be automatically ON. Tube lights with Electronic choke suitable for 230 V, AC / DC operation or other Energy Efficient Lamps may be used for DC emergency lighting.

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	00	SG Vol-IV, Sec-10, Elect. – NTA1	166	24-Sep-12



## 24V LIGHTING SUPPLY

24V maintenance sockets with necessary step down transformers shall be provided at strategic locations such as Boiler platforms and ESP columns.

### Emergency Lighting with self contained batteries

This system shall be provided by portable self-contained battery / automatic charger / inverter fed compact fluorescent lamps in isolated buildings / areas where station D.C. supply is not available. These portable emergency light units shall be switched on automatically on loss of normal AC supply. Battery packs for portable emergency lights shall be rated for minimum two and half hour duty.

### Watch Tower / Street Lighting /Area Lighting

Time-switch (with in- built Battery backup) and/or photocell shall be used for controlling street lights/area lights with provision for manual over-ride.

### Illumination Calculation

Standard Lumen method shall be adopted for interior and exterior lighting in order to determine the number of lighting fixtures for obtaining the desired average level of illumination.

The coefficient of utilization shall be considered to take care of Lumen loss due to:

- a) Effect of room dimensions.
- b) Absorption of light in luminaries.
- c) Absorption of light at various room surfaces i.e. ceiling wall etc.
- d) Floor cavity, ceiling cavity.
- e) Mounting height.

Moreover a maintenance factor shall also be considered to account for the fall of illumination due to aging, pollution like dust deposits etc.

Voltage drop at the fixture terminals from the MLDB bus shall not exceed 3%. Circuit loading of each lighting Panel shall be done in such a way that almost balanced loading in all the phases i.e. R, Y and B is achieved. At least two sub circuits shall be used for illumination of a particular area. Sub circuit loading of each lighting panel shall be restricted to 2000 Watts.

Design of lighting system shall be such that the average lux level specified is achieved. Maintenance light (24 Volt) would be used for maintenance purpose.

### Hand lamps

10 nos. 24 V halogen lamps with reflector along with 1100 V, twin core PVC sheathed, 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> stranded copper wire of 20 m lengths as handset shall be supplied loose.

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	00	SG Vol-IV, Sec-10, Elect. – NTA1	167	24-Sep-12



### ILLUMINATION LEVELS AND CHOICE OF LIGHTING FIXTURES

The area-wise average illumination levels and type of luminaries shall be as indicated below:

S No.	Location	Lighting Fixture Type	Lux Level
1	Control Rooms	Energy Efficient FTL in Decorative fittings with wide angle mirror optic antiglare reflector. Decorative Compact fluorescent tube (CFL) fitting with internal mirror reflector with mounting bracket suitable for 1x18W/ 1 x 22W/ 1x25W lamps.	400
2	Compressor Plant	Energy efficient 2x40 W FTL industrial type with vitreous enamel finish (pendant / bracket mounting)	200
3	Air Conditioning Plant Room	Energy efficient 2x40 W FTL industrial type with vitreous enamel finish (pendant / bracket mounting)	200
4	AHU Room	Energy efficient 2x40 W FTL industrial type with vitreous enamel finish (pendant / bracket mounting)	200
5	Switchgear/MCC/Electrical equipment Rooms	Energy efficient 2x40 W FTL industrial type with vitreous enamel finish (pendant / bracket mounting)	250
6	Elevator M/C Room	Energy efficient 2x40 W FTL industrial type with vitreous enamel finish (pendant / bracket mounting)	200
7	Office room	Decorative recessed type energy efficient 2 x 40 FTL with mirror reflector Decorative Compact fluorescent tube (CFL) fitting with internal mirror reflector with mounting bracket suitable for 1x18W/ 1 x 22W/ 1x25W lamps. For rooms without false ceiling, surface mounted fixtures shall be used.	300
8	Cable spreader Area	Energy efficient 2x40 W FTL industrial type with vitreous enamel finish	100
9	Oil Room and indoor hazardous areas	1 x 70 W HPMV Flame proof well glass fixture	150
10	Fuel Oil Pump House	1 x 70 W HPMV Flame proof well glass fixture	200
11	Fuel Oil tank area	General purpose flood light 250W HPSV fitting	50

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	00	SG Vol-IV, Sec-10, Elect. – NTA1	168	24-Sep-12



12	Inflammable store	1 x 70 W HPMV Flame proof well glass fixture	100
13	Lignite Mill area, Feeder floor, Bunker floor	Dust proof, increased safety well glass fitting with reflector, wire guard and integral mounted control gear with 70 W HPSV lamps	150
14	Mill maintenance building	Dust proof, increased safety well glass fitting with reflector, wire guard and integral mounted control gear with 70 W HPSV lamps	250
15	Boiler area/ Boiler platforms & associated areas	Dust & weather proof 70 W HPSV well glass fitting with reflector and integral mounted control gear.	100
16	ESP hopper area, platforms and ESP top	Dust & weather proof 70 W HPSV well glass fitting with reflector and integral mounted control gear.	100
17	Continuous Emission Monitoring System	Energy Efficient FTL in Decorative fittings with wide angle mirror optic antiglare reflector  Decorative Compact fluorescent tube (CFL) fitting with internal mirror reflector with mounting bracket suitable for 1x18W/ 1 x 22W/ 1x25W lamps.	300
18	Passage, Indoor Stair case , Toilet etc	Energy efficient 2x40 W FTL industrial type with vitreous enamel finish	100
19	Outdoor/Semi outdoor stairs	Dust & weather proof 70 W HPSV well glass fitting with reflector and integral mounted control gear.	70
20	Street & periphery lighting	150W HPSV street light fittings	20
21	D.C emergency Lighting		
a)	Control Room	Energy Efficient 2x40W FTL industrial type of vitreous enamel finish and with Electronic choke suitable for 220V DC operation	400
b)	Other areas	Energy Efficient 2x40W FTL industrial type of vitreous enamel finish and with Electronic choke suitable for 220V DC operation	

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	00	SG Vol-IV, Sec-10, Elect. – NTA1	169	24-Sep-12



## 4 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

### 4.1 Equipment and Material

- Equipment and material shall comply with description, rating, type and size as detailed in this specification.
- Equipment and materials furnished shall be complete and operative in all details.
- All accessories, control devices, internal wiring, fittings, supports, hangers, anchor bolts etc. which form part of the equipment or which are necessary for safe and satisfactory installation and operation of the equipment shall have to be furnished.
- All parts shall be made accurately to standard gauges so as to facilitate replacement and repair. All corresponding parts of similar equipment shall be inter-changeable.

### 4.2 Lighting Fixtures and Lamps

- Fluorescent fixtures with electronic ballast shall be generally provided for a room height upto 5m. Type of fixture shall be industrial type with gasket, clear acrylic cover and enamelled reflector or decorative type to suit the aesthetics. For areas with false ceiling, recessed mounted decorative fixtures with mirror optic louvres shall be used. In control room / computer rooms, decorative mirror optic fluorescent light fittings with antiglare features shall be provided. The surface finish shall be smooth, unobtrusive and scratch resistant.
- Reflector shall be of sheet steel or aluminium, minimum 20 SWG thick and securely fixed by fastening device of captive type.
- Fixture shall be suitable for 19 mm conduit entry and 16 SWG GI earth wire connection.
- Fixture shall be furnished complete with lamps and integrally mounted accessories. These shall include holders, ballast, capacitor, starter, ignitors (separate type) etc.
- For corrosive areas, corrosion proof lighting fixture shall be provided. For hazardous areas, light fittings, conduits, junction boxes etc. shall have to meet the corresponding area classification requirement.
- Medium bay or high bay type of lighting fixtures with HPMV/HPSV lamps shall be used depending on the mounting heights for indoor areas having room height more than 5m. Medium/ High bay fixtures shall be provided with vibration damper wherever required.
- For areas like boiler and outdoor areas such as roads, street, transformer areas and open yards, weatherproof HPSV flood/ street lighting fixtures shall be used. For areas like boiler platforms, weatherproof well glass type HPSV fixtures with wire guards shall be used.
- All type of fluorescent lamps including Compact Fluorescent Lamp (CFL) shall be bi-pin rotary type and either cool daylight or white.

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	00	SG Vol-IV, Sec-10, Elect. – NTA1	170	24-Sep-12



- The incoming to each Normal and Emergency AC Lighting Panel shall be provided with a triple pole MCB with neutral isolating facility and one earth leakage circuit breaker. Combined type triple pole MCB and earth leakage circuit breaker (ELCB) are also acceptable for incomers to Lighting Panels.
- Normal and Emergency AC lighting panels shall have outgoing MCBs having thermal elements for overload protection and an instantaneous magnetic trip to protect against severe faults. All MCBs provided shall be suitable for breaking capacity of 9 kA (minimum) at 230 V AC.
- The Emergency DC Lighting Panels shall have Incoming and outgoing feeders with HRC Switch fuse units or MCB units with back up fuse as required.
- The Lighting Panels shall be of double door type with the outer enclosure made of sheet steel having a minimum thickness of 2 mm with a hinged door and suitable locking arrangement.
- Each of the MLDBs/ ELDBs shall be provided with voltmeter and ammeter along with selector switches, 'SUPPLY ON' indicating lamps, etc.
- The incomers of Main and Emergency AC Lighting Distribution Boards (MLDB & ELDB) shall be provided with Electronic energy (kWh) meters with suitable communication ports for interfacing with EMS to measure the energy consumed by the lighting loads. The energy meters shall be 3 phase, 4-wire type suitable for measurement of unbalanced loads.
- Each outgoing MCB shall be of 15 A, but load to be limited to 2 kW or maximum 10 nos. fittings to be connected to one MCB.
- Individual control in office buildings shall be through single pole flush type switches. In those areas where group controls are required, rotary switches/MCBs shall be provided.
- Lighting panels feeding the boiler area shall be provided with contactors for control from a remote point. Lighting fixtures of boiler area platforms shall be fed from different circuits such that all the lights in the area are not 'On' all the time. The lights connected to a circuit or few circuits shall be 'ON' automatically through photocell. Provision shall be made for switching 'ON' for rest of the lights. In heat zones, ie; in the areas where ambient temperature is 60 deg C and above, heat resistant control cables shall be used in hot dip galvanized rigid steel surface
- Each Lighting Distribution Board shall be complete with designation and caution notice plates fixed at front cover and a directory plate fixed inside the front cover. This directory plate shall contain details of the lighting panels being fed from the Distribution Board including their designation, location, loading etc. Each Lighting Panel shall be complete with designation and caution notice plates fixed on front cover and a circuit directory plate fixed on inside of the front cover. Circuit directory plate shall contain details of the points to be

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	00	SG Vol-IV, Sec-10, Elect. – NTA1	173	24-Sep-12



- Mercury / Sodium vapour lamp shall be colour corrected type with screwed cap.
- Lamps shall be suitable for use in position and capable of withstanding small vibrations.
- Ballasts shall be of heavy duty, low loss and polyester-filled type with copper winding.
- Ballasts for Mercury / Sodium vapour lamps shall be provided with suitable tappings to set the voltage within range specified.
- Ballasts shall be free from hum. Ballasts which produce humming sound shall be replaced, free of cost.
- In multi-lamp fixture, each lamp shall be provided with individual ballast.

#### 4.3 Receptacles

Receptacles shall be heavy duty, complete with individual plug and switch as described below:

Sl.No.	Type	Description
1	RA	5A, 230V, 2 Pole, 3 Pin with third pin earthed - Suitable for flush mounting in office areas and control room. The switch shall also be flush mounting piano type.
2	RB	15A, 230V, 2 Pole, 3 Pin with third pin earthed - Wall/ column mounted, metal clad gasketed construction, suitable for 19 mm conduit entry, screwed metal cover tied with metal chain, weatherproof construction suitable for indoor/outdoor installation. This shall be provided at an interval of 30m, or minimum one in each room.
3	RC	63A, 415V, 3 Phase, 5 pin interlocked plug and switch with fifth pin earthed.  Wall/column mounted, metal clad gasketed construction weather proof, suitable for loop in/ loop out connection of 4 Core 35 sq.mm AYWY cable. These receptacles shall be provided at an interval of 50m throughout the Plant Area.
4	RD	100A, 415V, 3 phase, 5 Pin interlocked plug and switch with fifth pin earthed  Wall/column mounted metal clad gasketed construction weather proof, suitable for loop in/ loop out connection of 3.5 Core, 95 sq.mm AYWY cable.

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	00	SG Vol-IV, Sec-10, Elect. – NTA1	171	24-Sep-12



- The conduit box of the receptacle shall be provided with earthing screws with washer and nuts welded on the surface for grounding with 16 SWG GI wire. Arrangement shall be provided inside the conduit box for grounding of third pin.
- Shrouded type plug shall be provided with corresponding matching arrangement at sockets to prevent accidental contact with finger during plug insertion.
- Lighting Distribution Boards and Lighting Panels shall be so constructed as to permit free access to the terminal connections and easy replacement of parts. Front access doors shall have padlocking arrangements.

#### 4.4 Main Lighting Distribution Boards/Lighting Panel / Distribution Boards

- The Main Lighting Distribution board shall be fed through 415V/433V lighting transformers with off circuit taps  $\pm 5\%$  in steps of 2.5%. The lighting transformer shall be encapsulated cast resin dry type and shall be housed in a suitable enclosure. The main lighting distribution boards shall consist of two incoming MCCB/SFU with a bus coupler and required number of out going feeders consisting of triple pole and neutral SFUs/MCCB. The board shall be designed for the required short circuit level of 20 kA. All the distribution boards shall be sheet steel metal clad, dust and vermin proof, cubicle type with degree of protection conforming to IP-52. Outdoor panels shall be weather proof type with IP-54 protection. The thickness of sheet steel enclosures shall be 2 mm minimum for load bearing and 1.6 mm for other members.
- The lighting panels shall be rated for 415 V, 3 phase, 4 wire, AC with neutral bus and suitable for either wall/column mounting. Indoor panels shall have degree of protection of IP 52 and the outdoor panels shall have a degree of protection of minimum IP 55. Additionally, all outdoor panels shall be provided with detachable canopy at the top with regular slope towards the rear to prevent accumulation of rain water.
- The panel bus bars shall be of electrolytic grade Hard drawn Aluminium, sized for a maximum temperature of 40°C over the ambient temperature, colour coded for easy identification of phase and neutral bus bars. Minimum size shall be 25x6mm
- The cable/conduit entry may be either from the top or bottom (for Indoor Panels) / from bottom only (for Outdoor Panels) with removable cable gland plates and shall be terminated in suitable separate terminal blocks. Necessary double compression type brass cable glands, tinned copper cable lugs are to be provided.
- Provision shall be made for earthing the panel at two points. A copper earth bus shall run along the length of the panel. The front access door of the panels shall have padlocking arrangement.

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	00	SG Vol-IV, Sec-10, Elect. – NTA1	172	24-Sep-12



controlled by each circuit including the location of the point controlled, rating of the protective units and loading of the circuit. The plates shall be of anodized aluminium with inscriptions indelibly etched on it. Each Lighting Distribution Boards shall be painted as stated in Clause No. 4.16 For street lighting, 3-phase power from MLDB shall be supplied by 3 nos. single pole MCB. The circuit shall be looped in and out at each lighting pole through a Junction box and Tee off shall be provided with single pole MCB for supply of power to the fixture of that lighting pole.

- Number of outgoing feeders in MLDB's, SLDB's shall be provided as per requirement. Feeders for Purchaser's use and 20% spare feeders of each type and rating shall be provided in MLDB, LDBs/SLDBs.
- Two nos. feeders shall be provided in the Main Lighting Distribution Board (MLDB) and one no feeder from ELDB for Chimney Package Lighting.

#### 4.5 Lighting Transformer

- Lighting transformers shall be three phases, delta/star, 415 V/433 V, air cooled, Encapsulated epoxy cast resin insulated dry type. Secondary neutral shall be solidly earthed.
- Lighting transformers shall be provided with off load tap switch/link with change of  $\pm 5\%$  in step of 2.5% tapping full capacity. Insulation class shall be 'F' with temperature rise limited to Class B.
- KVA rating : 100 KVA (min)  
Vector Group : Dyn11  
Maximum Temperature rise over  
50 Deg C ambient in winding by resistance : 90 °C  
Neutral : Solidly grounded.
- The secondary neutral of the transformer shall be brought out for getting a grounded 4 wire supply. Each transformer shall be routine tested in the presence of Purchaser or his representative. Type test conducted for similar type of Transformers shall be furnished for approval.
- The transformer shall be liable for rejection if the tolerance on the quoted values of losses, impedance, temperature rise, etc. exceeds the specified values of relevant standard.
- The transformer shall be mounted inside sheet steel enclosure with IP23 protection.

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	00	SG Vol-IV, Sec-10, Elect. – NTA1	174	24-Sep-12



#### **4.6 Fittings and accessories for lighting Transformers**

Each transformer shall be equipped with fittings and accessories as listed below 50 mm dia. winding temperature indicator with maximum reading pointer and electrically separate sets of contacts for trip and alarm.

- Handling and lifting lugs both for enclosure and core-coil assembly.
- Jacking pad for core-coil assembly.
- Inspection covers for cable end box.
- Door handle operated safety limit switch with 1NO + 1NC contact.
- Necessary earthing.
- Rating and terminal marking plates.
- Note: All indication, alarm, trip contacts provided shall be rated for 0.5A at 220 V D.C. and 5A at 240 V A.C.

#### **4.7 Fans and Regulators**

- The fans shall have three well balanced blades, double ball bearings and shall be reasonably free from noise. Fan motor shall be totally enclosed type with copper winding and class-E insulation. Sweep shall be given as 1200 /1400 mm.
- Regulators shall have minimum five steps. Electronic Regulators with smooth control shall be provided.

#### **4.8 Switch and Switchboard**

- All switch boards/boxes shall be of folded steel sheet construction, fabricated of 14 SWG MS sheet with 6 mm thick Bakelite front cover and brass fixing screws.
- Each Switchboards shall be painted in accordance to Clause No. 4.16
- Switchboards/boxes located in control room and office areas shall be flush mounted type on brick wall with only the switch knob projecting outside.
- Switch boards/boxes shall have conduit knock outs on the sides. Adequate provision shall be available for ventilation of these boxes.
- At least one 5/15A flush type receptacle shall be provided in each switchboard and so located that only the plug projects outside.
- Switches shall have quick-make and quick-break mechanism operated by a suitable external handle complete with position indicator.

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	00	SG Vol-IV, Sec-10, Elect. – NTA1	175	24-Sep-12



#### 4.9 Lighting Poles / Towers

##### I. Street Light Poles

Street light poles shall be swaged and welded steel pole of height 9M / 11M above ground, complete with fixing brackets, weather-proof junction box and all other accessories.

All poles and hardware shall be hot dip galvanized. Galvanization shall be done in accordance to Clause No. 4.17.

##### II. High mast tower

###### a. General

The scope covers the manufacture, transport, installation, testing and commissioning of the complete lighting system, using Raising and Lowering type of High mast Towers, including the Civil Foundation Works. All items required for the safe and efficient operation and maintenance of the lighting system, including the high mast, whether explicitly stated in the following pages or not, shall be included by the Tenderer. Height of mast shall be as per design requirements. However, the minimum height of Lighting mast shall be 20 Meters with six numbers 2x 400W HPSV lamps.

###### b. Structures

The High mast shall be of continuously tapered, polygonal cross section, at least 20 sided, presenting a good and pleasing appearance and shall be based on proven In-Tension design conforming to the standards referred to above, to give an assured performance, and reliable service. The structure shall be suitable for wind loadings as per IS 875 Part 3 1987.

###### c. Construction

The mast shall be fabricated from special steel plates, cut and folded to form a polygonal section and shall be telescopically jointed and welded. The procedural weld geometry and the workmanship shall be exhaustively tested on the completed welds. Mast can be fabricated in multiple sections. No site welding or bolted joint shall be done on the mast. The minimum over lap distance shall be 1.5 times the diameter at penetration. The dimensions of the mast shall be decided based on proper design and design calculations shall be submitted for verification.

The mast shall be provided with fully penetrated flange, which shall be free from any lamination or incursion. The welded connection of the base flange shall be fully developed to the strength of the entire section. The base flange shall be provided with supplementary gussets between the bolt holes to ensure elimination of helical stress concentration. For the environmental protection of the mast, the entire fabricated mast shall be hot dip galvanized, internally and externally, having a uniform thickness of 85 microns for the bottom section and 65 micron for the middle and top sections.

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	00	SG Vol-IV, Sec-10, Elect. – NTA1	176	24-Sep-12



**d. Door opening:**

An adequate door opening shall be provided at the base of the mast and the opening shall be such that it permits clear access to equipment like winches, cables, plug and socket, etc. and also facilitate easy removal of the winch. The door opening shall be complete with a close fitting, vandal resistant, weatherproof door, provided with a heavy-duty double internal lock with special paddle key.

The door opening shall be carefully designed and reinforced with welded steel section, so that the mast section at the base shall be unaffected and undue buckling of the cut portion is prevented. Size of door opening shall be strengthened if required to avoid buckling of the mast section under heavy wind conditions.

**e. Dynamic Loading for the Mast:**

The mast structure shall be suitable to sustain an assumed maximum reaction arising from a wind speed as per IS 875 (three second gust), and shall be measured at a height of 10 meters above ground level. The design life of the mast shall be a minimum of 25 years.

**f. Lantern Carriage: Fabrication**

A fabricated Lantern Carriage shall be provided for fixing and holding the flood light fittings and control gearboxes. The Lantern Carriage shall be of special design and shall be of steel tube construction, the tubes acting as conduits for wires, with holes fully protected by grommets. The Lantern Carriage shall be so designed and fabricated to hold the 12 numbers of flood light fittings and the control gearboxes, and also have a perfect self-balance.

The Lantern Carriage can be fabricated in two / three segments and joined by bolted flanges with stainless steel bolts and nylon type stainless steel nuts to enable easy installation or removal from the erected mast. The inner lining of the carriage shall be provided with suitable protective arrangement, so that no damage is caused to the surface of the mast during the raising and lowering operation of the carriage. The entire Lantern Carriage shall be hot dip galvanized after fabrication. The design shall provide a perfect balance for the lantern carriage during raising and to lowering also.

**g. Junction Box**

Weather proof junction box, made of Cast Aluminium shall be provided on the Carriage Assembly as required, from which the inter-connections to the designed number of the flood light luminaries and associated control gears fixed on the carriage, shall be made.

**h. Raising and lowering mechanism**

For installation and maintenance of the luminaries and lamps, it shall be necessary to lower and raise the Lantern Carriage Assembly. To enable this, a

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	00	SG Vol-IV, Sec-10, Elect. – NTA1	177	24-Sep-12



suitable Winch Arrangement shall be provided, with the winch fixed at the base of the mast and the specially designed head frame assembly at the top. Suitable provision/ end limit switches shall be provided to trip the winch motor at both top & bottom ends of the designed travel.

**i. Winch:**

The winch shall be of completely self-sustaining type, without the need for brake shoe, springs or clutches. Each driving spindle of the winch shall be positively locked when not in use, gravity activated PAWLS. Individual drum also should be operated for fine adjustment of lantern carriage. The capacity, operating speed, safe working load, recommended lubrication and serial number of the winch shall be clearly marked on each winch.

The winch shall be self-lubricating type by means of an oil bath and the oil shall be readily available grades of reputed producers.

The winch drums shall be grooved to ensure perfect seat for stable and tidy rope lay, with no chances of rope slippage. The rope termination in the winch shall be such that distortion or twisting is eliminated and at least 5 to 6 turns of rope remains on the drum even when the lantern carriage is fully lowered and rested on the rest pads. It should be possible to operate the winch manually by a suitable handle and by an external power tool. It shall be possible to remove the double drum after dismantling, through the door opening provided at the base of the mast. Also, a winch gearbox for simultaneous and reversible operation of the double drum winch shall be provided as part of the contract.

The winch shall be type tested in presence of a reputed Institution and the test certificates shall be furnished before supply of materials. A test certificate shall be furnished by the Tenderer from the original equipment manufacturer, for each winch in support of the maximum load operated by the winch.

**j. Head Frame:**

The head frame, which is to be designed as a capping unit of the mast, shall be of welded steel construction, galvanized both internally and externally. The top pulley shall be of appropriate diameter, large enough to accommodate the stainless steel wire ropes and the multi-core electric cable. The pulley block shall be made of non-corrodible material, like die cast Aluminium Alloy (LM-6). Self-lubricating bearings and stainless steel shaft shall be provided to facilitate smooth and maintenance free operation for along period. The pulley assembly shall be fully protected by a canopy galvanized internally and externally.

Close fitting guides and sleeves shall be provided to ensure that the ropes and cables are not dislodged from their respective positions in the grooves. The head frame shall be provided with guides and stops with PVC buffer for docking the lantern carriage.

**k. Stainless Steel Wire Ropes:**

The suspension system shall essentially be without any intermediate joint and shall consist of only non-corrodible stainless steel of AISI 316 or better grade.

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	00	SG Vol-IV, Sec-10, Elect. – NTA1	178	24-Sep-12



The stainless steel wire ropes shall be of multi strand construction, the central core being of the same material. The overall diameter of the rope shall not be less than 6 mm. The breaking load of each rope shall have factor of safety of over 5 for the system at full load. The end constructions of ropes to the winch drum shall be fitted with talurit.

The thimbles shall be secured on ropes by compression splices. Two continuous lengths of stainless steel wire ropes shall be used in the system and no intermediate joints are acceptable in view of the required safety. No intermediate joints / terminations, either bolted or else, shall be provided on the wire ropes between winch and lantern carriage.

#### **I. Electrical System, Cable and Cable Connections:**

A suitable terminal box shall be provided as part of the contract at the base compartment of the high mast for terminating the incoming cable. The electrical connections from the bottom to the top shall be made by special trailing cable. The cable shall be EPR insulated and PCP sheathed to get flexibility and endurance, and have copper conductors. The cable shall be of reputed make. At the top there shall be weatherproof junction box to terminate the trailing cable. Connections from the top junction box to the individual luminaries shall be made by using 3 core flexible PVC cables of adequate size. The system shall have in-built facilities for testing the luminaries while in lowered position.

Also, suitable provision shall be made at the base compartment of the mast to facilitate the operation of externally mounted, electrically operated power tool for raising and lowering of the lantern carriage assembly. The trailing cables of the lantern carriage rings shall be terminated by means of specially designed, metal clad, multi pin plug and socket provided in the base compartment to enable easy disconnection when required.

A distribution board with suitably rated 3 phase incomer MCB and separate MCB's controlled feeders for lighting and power tool shall also be supplied. The board shall incorporate photo electric cell for control of lighting and control circuit for winch operation with all necessary contactors on incoming / outgoing feeders etc. as required. The board shall have IP 55 protection with rainwater protections canopy and epoxy powder coated suitable for out door mounting in coastal area. The work shall also include necessary foundation cable glands etc. complete as required. The whole board and few O/G feeders (if required) shall be able to control from PLC apart from local DB.

#### **m. Power Tool for the Winch:**

A suitable, high-powered, electrically driven, internally mounted power tool, with manual over ride shall be supplied for the raising and lowering of the lantern carriage for maintenance purposes. The speed of the power tool shall be to suit the system. The power tool shall be single speed, provided with a motor of the required rating. The power tool shall be supplied complete with push button type remote control switch, together with 6 (six) metres of power cable, so that the operations can be carried out from a safe distance of 5 (five) metres. The capacity and speed of the electric motor used in the power tool

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	00	SG Vol-IV, Sec-10, Elect. – NTA1	179	24-Sep-12



shall be suitable for the lifting of the design load installed on the lantern carriage.

The power tool mounting shall be so designed that it shall be not only self supporting but also aligns the power tool perfectly with respect to the winch spindle during the operations. Also, a handle for the manual operation of the winches in case of problems with the electricity operated tool, shall be provided and shall incorporate a torque limiting device.

There shall be a separate torque-limiting device to protect the wire ropes from over stretching. It shall be mechanical with suitable load adjusting device. The torque limiter shall trip the load when it exceeds the adjusted limits. There shall be suitable provision for warning the operator once the load is tripped off. The torque limiter is a requirement as per the relevant standards in view of the over all safety of the system. Each mast shall have its own power tool motor.

**n. Lightning Finial:**

One number heavy duty hot dip galvanised lightning finial shall be provided for each mast. The lightning finial shall be minimum 1.2 M in length or as required so that the lantern carriage also comes within the safety zone and shall be provided at the center of the head frame. It shall be bolted solidly to the head frame to get a direct conducting path to the earth through the mast. The lightning finial shall not be provided on the lantern carriage under any circumstances in view of safety of the system.

**o. Aviation Obstruction Lights:**

Neon type Aviation Obstruction Lights of reliable design and reputed manufacturer shall be provided on top of each mast.

**p. Earthing Terminals:**

Suitable earth terminal using 12 mm diameter stainless steel bolts shall be provided at a convenient location on the base of the Mast, for lightning and electrical earthing of the mast. The mast shall be provided with duplicate earthing including necessary earth pits as per IS.

**q. Foundation for high mast**

The scope also includes supplying all materials and casting of RCC foundation along with necessary Anchor bolts etc.

The detailed drawing for the foundation shall be submitted and got approved by/owner consultant before starting of the work.

**r. Luminaries**

Luminaries shall be specially designed with suitable lamp housing and control gears. The luminaries shall be tested as per Indian standards and test reports shall be submitted for approval. The luminaries shall be suitable for installation on high masts.

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	00	SG Vol-IV, Sec-10, Elect. – NTA1	180	24-Sep-12



#### 4.10 Maintenance Equipment

- One (1) no. of wheel mounted adjustable telescopic aluminium ladder for maintenance of street lights shall be provided.
- For the maintenance of lighting fixtures within the power house, four (4) nos. free standing adjustable telescopic aluminium ladder, adjustable from 5m to 10m & two (2) nos. adjustable aluminium ladders, adjustable from 0.5m to 1.5m shall be provided.

#### 4.11 Lighting Cables and Wires

- Lighting Cable shall be heavy duty, 660/1100 Volt grade, multicore stranded aluminium conductor, XLPE insulated, extruded PVC inner sheath, single round GI wire armoured and overall FRLS PVC sheathed to IS 7098 Part I.
- Lighting wires shall be 660/1100 Volt grade, PVC insulated, stranded copper conductor, inner sheathed, single core cable to IS 694: Minimum size of cable/wires shall be 2.5 mm sq. copper.

#### 4.12 Conduits and Accessories

- Conduits shall be of rigid steel, hot-dip galvanized, furnished in standard length of 3 meters, threaded at both ends.
- Conduits upto and including 25mm shall be of 14 SWG. Minimum size of conduits shall be 19 mm.
- Each piece of conduits shall be straight, free from blister and other defects and covered with capped bushings at both ends.
- Flexible conduits shall be made with bright, cold rolled annealed and electro-galvanized mild steel strips and coated with PVC.

#### 4.13 Lighting Junction Box

- The junction boxes shall be of sheet metal, dust and damp proof, generally conforming to IP 55.
- The junction boxes shall be complete with gasketed inspection cover, conduit knock out/ threaded hub/ cable entry and terminal blocks.
- Junction boxes for outdoor use shall be weatherproof IP-55 and those for hazardous location shall be flame proof type.
- Junction Boxes shall have following indelible markings:
  - a. Circuit nos. on top.
  - b. Circuit nos. with ferrules (inside) as per drawing.
  - c. Danger sign in case of 415V circuit.

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	00	SG Vol-IV, Sec-10, Elect. – NTA1	181	24-Sep-12



#### 4.14 Terminals

- Multiway terminal blocks complete with screws, nuts, washers and marking strips shall be furnished for connection of incoming/outgoing wires in the junction boxes.
- Each terminal shall be suitable for connection up to two (2) nos. 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> copper conductors.

#### 4.15 Name Plate

Name plates shall be furnished for identification of devices and circuits. All switches, controls and indications shall be permanently and legibly marked in english regarding the functions.

#### 4.16 Painting

All surfaces shall be sand blasted, pickled and grounded as required to produce a smooth, clean surface free of scale, grease and rust.

After cleaning, the surfaces shall be given a phosphate coating followed by 2 coats of high quality primer and stoved after each coat.

The equipment shall be finished in approved color shade by owner with two coats of epoxy based powder coated paint. The coating shall be done electro statically followed by stoving.

Sufficient quantity of touch-up paint shall be furnished for application at site.

#### 4.17 Hot Dip Galvanizing

Wherever applicable, the minimum weight of the zinc coating shall be 900 gm/sq.m and minimum thickness of coating shall be 85 microns for items thicker than 6 mm. For items lower than 6mm thickness requirement of coating thickness shall be as per relevant ASTM. For surface, which shall be embedded in concrete, the zinc coating shall be 900-gm/sq. minimum.

The galvanized surfaces shall consist of a continuous and uniform thick coating of zinc, firmly adhering to the surface of steel. The finished surface shall be clean and smooth and shall be free from defects like discolored patches, bare spots, unevenness of coating, spelter which is loosely attached to the steel globules, spiky deposits, blistered surface, flaking or peeling off, etc. The presence of any of these defects noticed on visual or microscopic inspection shall render the material liable to rejection.

After galvanizing no drilling or welding shall be performed on the galvanizing parts of the equipment except that nuts may be threaded after galvanizing. Sodium dichromate treatment shall be provided to avoid formation of white rust after hot dip galvanization.

The galvanized steel shall be subjected to six one-minute dips in copper sulphate solution as per IS-2633. Sharp edges with radii less than 2.5 mm shall be able to withstand four immersions of the Standard Preece test. All other

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	00	SG Vol-IV, Sec-10, Elect. – NTA1	182	24-Sep-12



coatings shall withstand six immersions. The following galvanizing tests should essentially be performed as per relevant Indian Standards.

- Coating thickness
- Uniformity of zinc
- Adhesion test
- Mass of zinc coating

Galvanized material must be transported properly to ensure that galvanized surfaces are not damaged during transit. Application of zinc rich paint at site shall not be allowed.

#### 4.18 Samples

Owner reserves the right to call for samples if considered necessary and the same shall be submitted free and without any obligation.

### 5 TESTS

#### 5.1 Shop Tests

All equipment shall be completely assembled, wired, adjusted and routine tested as per relevant IEC Standards at manufacturer's works.

Tests on Lighting Distribution Boards / Panels shall include:

- a) Wiring continuity tests.
- b) High voltage and insulation tests.
- c) Operational tests.

#### 5.2 Test Witness

All tests shall be performed in presence of owner's representative, if so desired by the owner.

The Bidder shall give an advance notice of shop tests.

#### 5.3 Test Certificates

- Certified copies of all tests carried out at works and at site shall be furnished in requisite no. of copies for approval of the Owner.
- The equipment shall be dispatched from works only after receipt of Owner's written approval of shop test reports.
- Valid Type test certificate on any equipment if so desired by the Owner, shall be furnished. Otherwise the equipment shall have to be type tested, without cost implication, to prove the design.

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	00	SG Vol-IV, Sec-10, Elect. – NTA1	183	24-Sep-12



## 6 DRAWINGS, DATA & MANUALS

Drawings, data and manuals shall be submitted in quantities and procedures as specified in the General Condition of Contract and/or elsewhere in this specification for approval and subsequent distribution after the issue of Letter of Intent.

Drawings, Data and Manuals to be submitted for approval

Detail dimensional drawing showing constructional features, cable/ conduit entry, grounding, fixing arrangement etc. of:

- a) Lighting panels & distribution boards.
- b) Receptacles & Junction boxes.
- c) Street light poles & towers.
- d) Lighting fixture complete with lamps and accessories.
- e) Non-integral/separate type control gear box for lighting fixtures, as applicable.
- f) Lux level calculations for each area.
- g) Data sheets for lighting fixture, lamps, accessories with light distribution curves, co-efficient of utilization charts etc. Type and routine test certificates of transformer and cables.
- h) Control schematic and wiring diagram of 415V AC/220V DC lighting panel with automatic changeover from AC to DC and vice-versa, 415V normal AC Street/area lighting panel with automatic ON/OFF feature.
- i) Technical leaflets and data sheet on each piece of equipment/ device such as MCB, switch, fuse, receptacle etc. Type and routine test certificates of transformer and cables.
- j) QAP and relevant test certificates
- k) Lighting layouts showing the disposition of fixtures, lighting panels/boards, circuit distributions, conduit & wire routing.
- l) Key Single Line Diagram for lighting distribution, board wise single line diagram with feeder loading, cable schedule and interconnection chart, design calculation for lighting.

### NOTE

- AS-BUILT lighting layout and erection drawings, properly incorporating the changes/alterations/field modifications, if any, as carried out at field along with circuit distribution schemes of all lighting panels, conduit and cable routing and as acceptable to the Owner.
- Any other relevant drawings, data and manuals necessary for satisfactory installation, operation and maintenance.
- The Bidder may note that the drawings, data and manuals listed are minimum requirement only. The Bidder shall ensure that all other necessary write-ups, curves and information required to fully describe the equipment offered are submitted.

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	00	SG Vol-IV, Sec-10, Elect. – NTA1	184	24-Sep-12



- ~~c) Short circuit withstand capability for 0.2 seconds (only for Breaker operated feeders feeding motors & transformers). For Breaker operated tie feeders short circuit withstand capability shall depend on actual fault clearing time.~~

#### 5.9.17 Illumination System

Suitable illumination necessary to facilitate normal operation and maintenance activities and to ensure safety of working personnel shall be provided. This shall be achieved by following artificial lighting.

- Normal AC lighting
- Emergency AC Lighting
- Emergency DC Lighting
- Emergency lights with self-contained batteries.

About 80% of the total light fittings would be connected to the normal 230 V AC lighting supply and the balance 20% to the station emergency bus fed from the DG set in the station building and steam generator areas.

DC emergency lights are envisaged at strategic points in the power station viz., near entrances, staircases, control rooms, etc. These would be fed from 220 V DC systems, which would be normally off when AC power is available. These would be automatically switched on when the normal / emergency AC supply fails. Areas, where no separate dc system is available, shall be provided with emergency lights with self-contained batteries connected to the mains and shall switch on automatically when the supply fails. Battery backup time shall be at least one (1) hour.

Apart from maintenance factor as given below, Temperature correction factor shall be considered in the lighting design.

- |     |                                 |       |
|-----|---------------------------------|-------|
| (a) | Air conditioned indoor area     | : 0.8 |
| (b) | Non air conditioned indoor area | : 0.7 |
| (c) | Dust prone and outdoor area     | : 0.6 |

Following Illumination Levels shall be maintained in various areas:

- |     |                                          |           |
|-----|------------------------------------------|-----------|
| (a) | Control Room, testing laboratories       | : 400 Lux |
| (b) | Switchgear, electronic equipment rooms   | : 250 Lux |
| (c) | Turbine Hall, Compressor House           | : 200 Lux |
| (d) | DG Room, pump houses                     | : 200 Lux |
| (e) | Battery Room                             | : 250 Lux |
| (f) | Cable Spreader Room                      | : 70 Lux  |
| (g) | Passages, stairs, Toilets                | : 70 Lux  |
| (h) | Transformer Yard                         | : 50 lux  |
| (i) | Emergency Lighting in Plant Control Room | : 50 Lux  |

Generally, fluorescent fixtures would be used for indoor illumination. CFL shall be used in control room, conference room etc, wherever possible

For yard illumination, flood lights would be installed at suitable locations to provide the requisite level of illumination. Pole-mounted high-pressure sodium

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	02	TG Vol-IV,Sec-1, Elect. – NTA2	24	25-Jun-11



vapour fixtures would be used for approach roads. Maintenance light (24 Volt) would be used for maintenance purpose.

Power distribution from the lighting transformers would be through 415V, 3 phase, 4 wire MLDB. A suitable number of lighting panels would be located in each area. Each MLDB shall have two Incomer and one bus coupler. Each bus section shall be fed from suitably rated, 415 V/433 V lighting Transformer, which shall be fed from 415 V Lighting Switchgear.

The lighting system would be designed to ensure uniform illumination. The lighting fixtures shall be designed for minimum glare. The design shall prevent glare/luminous patch seen on VDU/ Large video screens, when viewed from an angle.

All outdoor fixtures shall be weather proof. Lighting pole shall be considered for Road Lighting and Lighting Mast shall be used for General Area Lighting. All Outdoor lighting shall be automatically controlled by synchronous timer and / or photocell. Provision to bypass the timer and / or photocell shall be provided in the panel.

At least one 5/15A, 230V AC universal socket outlet with switch shall be provided in offices, cabins, etc. 20A, 230V AC industrial receptacle with switch shall be provided strategically in all industrial area.

#### 5.9.18 Welding Sockets

Suitable number of 63 A/100 A, 3ph., 4 wire, 5 pin, 415V AC industrial receptacles shall be provided for entire plant for welding purposes, particularly near all major equipment and at an average distance of 50m. At least one 63A, 3ph, 415V AC receptacle shall be provided in each room of main power house building.

63 A/100 A welding sockets shall be fed from respective 415 V Welding Switchgear (Maintenance Switchgear)

#### 5.9.19 Grounding System

Grounding system design shall be carried out as per IEEE 80 and IS:3043.

For ground mat design, the size of the grounding conductor shall be arrived at considering the maximum fault current for a duration of 1 second and suitable corrosion factor. The spacing of the conductors shall be such that the touch and step potential are within the limits of permissible values. The grounding resistance shall be less than 1.0 ohm. The grounding system shall be designed for a life expectancy of at least 40 years.

The contractor shall assess the soil quality and site conditions and design the grounding system accordingly.

The grounding system below ground level shall consist of interconnected mesh of mild steel rods buried at a depth of minimum 600 mm and vertical electrodes. When the grounding conductor is laid beneath the building the depth of burial shall be increased so that sufficient earth coverage is available.

The grounding grid at different areas of the power plant shall be interconnected by minimum 2 Nos. of conductors.

Vertical electrodes shall be of mild steel. Treated earth pits as required shall be provided. Vertical risers shall be provided at suitable places for connecting to

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	02	TG Vol-IV,Sec-1, Elect. – NTA2	25	25-Jun-11



**VOLUME- IV  
SECTION-17,  
ILLUMINATION**

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	02	TG Vol-IV .Sec-17.Elect. – NTA2	i	25-Jun-11



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>1. GENERAL</b>	<b>300</b>
<b>2. CODES AND STANDARDS</b>	<b>300</b>
<b>3. DESIGN CRITERIA</b>	<b>301</b>
<b>4. SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>305</b>
4.1 Equipment and Material	305
4.2 Lighting Fixtures and Lamps	305
4.3 Receptacles	306
4.4 Main Lighting Distribution Boards/Lighting Panel / Distribution Boards	307
4.5 Lighting Transformer	309
4.6 Fittings and accessories for lighting Transformers	310
4.7 Fans and Regulators	310
4.8 Switch and Switchboard	310
4.9 Lighting Poles / Towers	310
<b>5. HIGH MAST TOWERS</b>	<b>311</b>
5.1 GENERAL	311
5.2 Maintenance Equipment	315
5.3 Lighting Cables and Wires	316
5.4 Conduits and Accessories	316
5.5 Lighting Junction Box	316
5.6 Terminals	316
5.7 Name Plate	316
5.8 Painting	317
5.9 Hot Dip Galvanizing	317
5.10 Samples	317
<b>6. TESTS</b>	<b>318</b>
6.1. Shop Tests	318
6.2. Test Witness	318
6.3. Test Certificates	318
<b>7. DRAWINGS, DATA &amp; MANUALS</b>	<b>318</b>

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	02	TG Vol-IV .Sec-17.Elect. – NTA2	299	25-Jun-11



## 1. GENERAL

This specification is intended to cover the design, engineering, manufacture, assembly, testing at manufacturer's works, supply & delivery, properly packed for transport to site of Illumination System complete with luminaires and all accessories for efficient and trouble-free operation of 2 x 500 MW New Thermal Power Plant at Neyveli, Tamilnadu for Neyveli Lignite Corporation Limited.

## 2. CODES AND STANDARDS

All equipment and materials shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with the latest applicable Indian Standards (IS) / IEC as given below except where modified and/or supplemented by this specification.

IS 3646 (Part I to III)	:	Code of Practice For Interior Illumination
CBIP Manual	:	Substation Equipment, Illumination and Layouts
IES (Illuminating Engineering Society of North America)	:	Application and Reference Volume
IEC 60598	:	Luminaires
IEC 60081	:	Double Capped Fluorescent Lamps
IEC 60920 & 60921	:	Ballast for Tubular Fluorescent Lamps
IEC 60400	:	Lampholder for Tubular Fluorescent Lamps & Starter Holder
IEC 60064	:	Tungsten Filament Lamp for Domestic And Similar General Purpose
IEC 60188	:	High Pressure Mercury Vapor Lamps

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	02	TG Vol-IV .Sec-17.Elect. – NTA2	300	25-Jun-11



Indian Electricity Rule (IE) 1956 as amended up to date.

Equipment and material conforming to any other standard, which ensures equal or better quality, may be accepted subject to approval of the Owner. In such case, copies of the English version of the standards adopted shall have to be submitted along with the bid.

The electrical installation shall meet the requirements of Indian Electricity Rules as amended upto date and relevant IS Codes of Practice. In addition, other rules and regulations applicable to the work shall be followed.

Areas to be covered in TG package are entire Power House Building including BMCC room, Transformer Yard, Adjoining roads, DG Plant Building, Service Building, ACW Pump House, Switchgear/MCC rooms, piping gallery, CPU Regeneration plant, cable gallery, all roads within battery limit and area illumination of the above premises.

Any other area/premises not specifically mentioned here, but which fall under the battery limit of this package are included in the scope.

The following equipment and materials are broadly covered under this scope.

Lighting Transformers, Main lighting boards, Emergency lighting boards, Emergency DC lighting panels, Lighting panels/boards, Street lighting panels etc.

Lighting fixtures with lamps and accessories.

Street light poles and High Mast towers.

Ceiling fans, receptacles, switches, switchboards, portable emergency lights, portable 24V supply module including handset maintenance equipment and required extension cable etc.

Cable trays and supporting structures

Cables, wires, splicing/termination/connection accessories.

Conduit and accessories, junction and pull boxes, terminal blocks.

Grounding materials and connections.

All fittings, supports, brackets, anchors, clamps and connections.

Steel for field fabrication of supports and brackets

Welding sockets with Welding DB

### 3. DESIGN CRITERIA

The illumination system shall provide lighting supply to all plant areas. In addition, it shall also provide emergency lighting to selected areas during plant emergency conditions, as described below.

The entire illumination system shall be installed in an adverse industrial environment. Fixtures / Accessories in some areas shall be subject to vibration, coal dust, oil/water vapors as prevalent in a Thermal Power Plant.

The design shall be such so to ensure the minimum lighting levels as specified for different areas.

The illumination system shall comprise of following sub-systems:

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	02	TG Vol-IV .Sec-17.Elect. – NTA2	301	25-Jun-11



### Normal A.C. Lighting

This shall be provided by A.C. lighting fixtures distributed throughout the plant. These lights shall be ON as long as the station A.C. supply is available. A.C. lighting fixtures shall be fed from respective area A.C. Lighting Panels, which in turn shall be connected to Main Lighting Distribution Boards (MLDB). The Main Lighting Distribution Boards shall be fed from through 415V/433V Lighting transformers.

In CPU regeneration Plant area, MLDB shall be fed from respective LT switchgear/MCC.

### Emergency A. C. Lighting

On failure of normal AC supply, emergency AC lighting shall be provided in selected areas of the Powerhouse, TG area and some other areas close to the powerhouse for general visibility, safe movements & operation of major equipment and auxiliaries. Emergency AC lighting fixtures shall be fed from respective Emergency AC Lighting Panels. These panels shall be fed from the Emergency AC Lighting Distribution Board (ELDB). The Emergency Lighting Distribution Board (ELDB) shall be fed from 415V Emergency switchgear having D.G system backup through 415V/433V lighting transformers.

20% of the total fittings shall be fed from Emergency lighting for areas such as TG Area, control rooms etc.

Two nos 415 V feeders shall be made available from the 415 V Emergency (N/E) switchgear.

### Emergency D.C. Lighting

The Emergency DC Lighting System shall be located strategically in critical operating areas and at emergency exits. Emergency DC lighting shall also be provided in the Control rooms, Switchgear/ MCC rooms and other strategically important areas. These fixtures shall be fed from respective Emergency DC Lighting Panels. The Emergency DC Lighting Boards (DCELDB) shall be fed from 220V DC Distribution Boards (DCDB). 10% of the total fittings shall be fed from Emergency D.C. Lighting. for areas such as TG area, area and Control rooms etc.

These lights shall remain normally OFF but on failure of AC supply these lights shall be automatically ON. Tube lights with Electronic choke suitable for 230 V, AC / DC operation or other Energy Efficient Lamps may be used for DC emergency lighting.

24 V Maintenance Sockets with necessary step-down Transformer shall be provided at Strategic locations such as TG Hall areas and Switchgear rooms etc.,

### Emergency Lighting with self contained batteries

This system shall be provided by portable self-contained battery / automatic charger / inverter fed compact fluorescent lamps in isolated buildings / areas where station D.C. supply is not available. These portable emergency light units shall be switched on automatically on loss of normal AC supply. Battery packs for portable emergency lights shall be rated for minimum two and half hour duty.

### Watch Tower / Street Lighting /Area Lighting

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	02	TG Vol-IV .Sec-17.Elect. – NTA2	302	25-Jun-11



Time-switch and/or photocell shall be used for controlling street lights/area lights with provision for manual over-ride.

#### Illumination Calculation

Standard Lumen method shall be adopted for interior and exterior lighting in order to determine the number of lighting fixtures for obtaining the desired average level of illumination.

The coefficient of utilization shall be considered to take care of Lumen loss due to:

- Effect of room dimensions.
- Absorption of light in luminaries.
- Absorption of light at various room surfaces i.e. ceiling wall etc.
- Floor cavity, ceiling cavity.
- Mounting height.

Moreover a maintenance factor shall also be considered to account for the fall of illumination due to aging, pollution like dust deposits etc.

Voltage drop at the fixture terminals from the MLDB bus shall not exceed 3%. Circuit loading of each lighting Panel shall be done in such a way that almost balanced loading in all the phases i.e. R, Y and B is achieved. At least two sub circuits shall be used for illumination of a particular area. Sub circuit loading of each lighting panel shall be restricted to 2000 Watts.

Design of lighting system shall be such that the average lux level specified is achieved. . These lights shall remain normally off , but on failure of AC supply these lights shall be automatically on. Maintenance light (24 Volt) would be used for maintenance purpose.

#### Hand lamps

10 nos. 24 V halogen lamps with reflector along with 1100 V, twin core PVC sheathed, 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> stranded copper wire of 20 m lengths as handset shall be supplied loose.

#### ILLUMINATION LEVELS AND CHOICE OF LIGHTING FIXTURES

The area-wise average illumination levels and type of luminaries shall be as indicated below:

S No.	Location	Lighting Fixture Type	Lux Level
1	Control Rooms	Energy Efficient FTL in Decorative fittings with wide angle mirror optic antiglare reflector. Decorative Compact fluorescent tube (CFL) fitting with internal mirror reflector with mounting bracket suitable for 1x18W/ 1 x 22W/ 1x25W lamps.	400
2	Testing Laboratories	Energy Efficient FTL in Decorative fittings with wide angle mirror optic antiglare reflector. Decorative Compact fluorescent tube (CFL) fitting with internal mirror reflector with	

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	02	TG Vol-IV .Sec-17.Elect. – NTA2	303	25-Jun-11



S No.	Location	Lighting Fixture Type	Lux Level
		mounting bracket suitable for 1x18W/ 1 x 22W/ 1x25W lamps.	400
3	Turbine Hall	400W HV SV high beam flame proof well glass fixture	200
4	Compressor Plant	Energy efficient 2x40 W FTL industrial type with vitreous enamel finish (pendant / bracket mounting)	200
5	DG Room	Energy efficient 2x40 W FTL industrial type with vitreous enamel finish (pendant / bracket mounting)	200
6	Pump House	Energy efficient 2x40 W FTL industrial type with vitreous enamel finish (pendant / bracket mounting)	200
7	Battery Room	Energy efficient 2x40 W FTL industrial type corrosion proof with vitreous enamel finish (pendant / bracket mounting)	250
8	Air Conditioning Plant Room	Energy efficient 2x40 W FTL industrial type with vitreous enamel finish (pendant / bracket mounting)	200
9	AHU Room	Energy efficient 2x40 W FTL industrial type with vitreous enamel finish (pendant / bracket mounting)	200
10	Switchgear/MCC/Electrical & Electronic equipment Rooms	Energy efficient 2x40 W FTL industrial type with vitreous enamel finish (pendant / bracket mounting)	250
11	Elevator M/C Room	Energy efficient 2x40 W FTL industrial type with vitreous enamel finish (pendant / bracket mounting)	200
12	Office room	Decorative recessed type energy efficient 2 x 40 FTL with mirror reflector Decorative Compact fluorescent tube (CFL) fitting with internal mirror reflector with mounting bracket suitable for 1x18W/ 1 x 22W/ 1x25W lamps. For rooms without false ceiling, surface mounted fixtures shall be used.	300
13	Cable spreader Area	Energy efficient 2x40 W FTL industrial type with vitreous enamel finish	100
14	Oil Room and indoor hazardous areas	1 x 70 W HPMV Flame proof well glass fixture	150
15	Passage, Indoor Stair case , Toilet etc	Energy efficient 2x40 W FTL industrial type with vitreous enamel finish	100

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	02	TG Vol-IV .Sec-17.Elect. – NTA2	304	25-Jun-11



S No.	Location	Lighting Fixture Type	Lux Level
16	Outdoor/Semi outdoor stairs	Dust & weather proof 70 W HPSV well glass fitting with reflector and integral mounted control gear.	70
17	Street & periphery lighting	150W HPSV street light fittings	20
18	Other areas	Energy efficient 2x40 W FTL industrial type with vitreous enamel finish	

#### 4. SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

##### 4.1 Equipment and Material

- Equipment and material shall comply with description, rating, type and size as detailed in this specification.
- Equipment and materials furnished shall be complete and operative in all details.
- All accessories, control devices, internal wiring, fittings, supports, hangers, anchor bolts etc. which form part of the equipment or which are necessary for safe and satisfactory installation and operation of the equipment shall have to be furnished.
- All parts shall be made accurately to standard gauges so as to facilitate replacement and repair. All corresponding parts of similar equipment shall be inter-changeable.

##### 4.2 Lighting Fixtures and Lamps

- Fluorescent fixtures with electronic ballast shall be generally provided for a room height upto 5m. Type of fixture shall be industrial type with gasket, clear acrylic cover and enamelled reflector or decorative type to suit the aesthetics. For areas with false ceiling, recessed mounted decorative fixtures with mirror optic louvres shall be used. In control room / computer rooms, decorative mirror optic fluorescent light fittings with antiglare features shall be provided. The surface finish shall be smooth, unobtrusive and scratch resistant.
- Reflector shall be of sheet steel or aluminium, minimum 20 SWG thick and securely fixed by fastening device of captive type.
- Fixture shall be suitable for 19 mm conduit entry and 16 SWG GI earth wire connection.
- Fixture shall be furnished complete with lamps and integrally mounted accessories. These shall include holders, ballast, capacitor, starter, ignitors (separate type) etc.

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	02	TG Vol-IV .Sec-17.Elect. – NTA2	305	25-Jun-11



- For corrosive areas, corrosion proof lighting fixture shall be provided. For hazardous areas, light fittings, conduits, junction boxes etc. shall have to meet the corresponding area classification requirement.
- Medium bay or high bay type of lighting fixtures with HPMV/HPSV lamps shall be used depending on the mounting heights for indoor areas having room height more than 5m. Medium/ High bay fixtures shall be provided with vibration damper wherever required.
- For areas like boiler and outdoor areas such as roads, street, transformer areas and open yards, weatherproof HPSV flood/ street lighting fixtures shall be used. For areas like boiler platforms, weatherproof well glass type HPSV fixtures with wire guards shall be used.
- All type of fluorescent lamps including Compact Fluorescent Lamp (CFL) shall be bi-pin rotary type and either cool daylight or white.
- Mercury / Sodium vapour lamp shall be colour corrected type with screwed cap.
- Lamps shall be suitable for use in position and capable of withstanding small vibrations.
- Ballasts shall be of heavy duty, low loss and polyester-filled type with copper winding.
- Ballasts for Mercury / Sodium vapour lamps shall be provided with suitable tappings to set the voltage within range specified.
- Ballasts shall be free from hum. Ballasts which produce humming sound shall be replaced, free of cost.
- In multi-lamp fixture, each lamp shall be provided with individual ballast.

#### 4.3 Receptacles

- Receptacles shall be heavy duty, complete with individual plug and switch as described below:

Sl.No.	Type	Description
1.	RA	5A, 230V, 2 Pole, 3 Pin with third pin earthed - Suitable for flush mounting in office areas and control room. The switch shall also be flush mounting piano type.
2.	RB	15A, 230V, 2 Pole, 3 Pin with third pin earthed - Wall/column mounted, metal clad gasketed construction, suitable for 19 mm conduit entry, screwed metal cover tied with metal chain, weatherproof construction suitable for indoor/outdoor installation. This shall be provided at an interval of 30m, or minimum one in each room.
3.	RC	63A, 415V, 3 Phase, 5 pin interlocked plug and switch with fifth pin earthed. Wall/column mounted, metal clad gasketed construction weather proof, suitable for loop in/ loop out connection of 4 Core 35 sq.mm AYWY cable. These receptacles shall be provided at an interval of 50m throughout the

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	02	TG Vol-IV .Sec-17.Elect. – NTA2	306	25-Jun-11



Sl.No.	Type	Description
		Plant Area.
4.	RD	100A, 415V, 3 phase, 5 Pin interlocked plug and switch with fifth pin earthed Wall/column mounted metal clad gasketed construction weather proof, suitable for loop in/ loop out connection of 3.5 Core, 95 sq.mm AYWY cable.

- The conduit box of the receptacle shall be provided with earthing screws with washer and nuts welded on the surface for grounding with 16 SWG GI wire. Arrangement shall be provided inside the conduit box for grounding of third pin.
- Shrouded type plug shall be provided with corresponding matching arrangement at sockets to prevent accidental contact with finger during plug insertion.
- Lighting Distribution Boards and Lighting Panels shall be so constructed as to permit free access to the terminal connections and easy replacement of parts. Front access doors shall have padlocking arrangements.

#### 4.4 Main Lighting Distribution Boards/Lighting Panel / Distribution Boards

- The Main Lighting Distribution board shall be fed from Lighting Service Switchgear through 415V/433V lighting transformers with off circuit taps  $\pm 5\%$  in steps of 2.5%. The lighting transformer shall be encapsulated cast resin dry type and shall be housed in a suitable enclosure. The main lighting distribution boards shall consist of two incoming MCCB/SFU with a bus coupler and required number of out going feeders consisting of triple pole and neutral SFUs/MCCB. The board shall be designed for the required short circuit level of 20 kA. All the distribution boards shall be sheet steel metal clad, dust and vermin proof, cubicle type with degree of protection conforming to IP-52. Outdoor panels shall be weather proof type with IP-54 protection. The thickness of sheet steel enclosures shall be 2 mm minimum for load bearing and 1.6 mm for other members.
- The lighting panels shall be rated for 415 V, 3 phase, 4 wire, AC with neutral bus and suitable for either wall/column mounting. Indoor panels shall have degree of protection of IP 52 and the outdoor panels shall have a degree of protection of minimum IP 55. Additionally, all outdoor panels shall be provided with detachable canopy at the top with regular slope towards the rear to prevent accumulation of rain water.
- The panel bus bars shall be of electrolytic grade Hard drawn Aluminium, sized for a maximum temperature of 40°C over the ambient temperature, colour coded for easy identification of phase and neutral bus bars. Minimum size shall be 25x6mm
- The cable/conduit entry may be either from the top or bottom (for Indoor Panels) / from bottom only (for Outdoor Panels) with removable cable gland plates and shall be terminated in suitable separate terminal blocks.

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	02	TG Vol-IV .Sec-17.Elect. – NTA2	307	25-Jun-11



Necessary double compression type brass cable glands, tinned copper cable lugs are to be provided.

- Provision shall be made for earthing the panel at two points. A copper earth bus shall run along the length of the panel. The front access door of the panels shall have padlocking arrangement.
- The incoming to each Normal and Emergency AC Lighting Panel shall be provided with a triple pole MCB with neutral isolating facility and one earth leakage circuit breaker. Combined type triple pole MCB and earth leakage circuit breaker (ELCB) are also acceptable for incomers to Lighting Panels.
- Normal and Emergency AC lighting panels shall have outgoing MCBs having thermal elements for overload protection and an instantaneous magnetic trip to protect against severe faults. All MCBs provided shall be suitable for breaking capacity of 9 kA (minimum) at 230 V AC.
- The Emergency DC Lighting Panels shall have Incoming and outgoing feeders with HRC Switch fuse units or MCB units with back up fuse as required.
- The Lighting Panels shall be of double door type with the outer enclosure made of sheet steel having a minimum thickness of 2 mm with a hinged door and suitable locking arrangement.
- Each of the MLDBs/ ELDBs shall be provided with voltmeter and ammeter along with selector switches, 'SUPPLY ON' indicating lamps, etc.
- The incomers of Main and Emergency AC Lighting Distribution Boards (MLDB & ELDB) shall be provided with energy (kWh) meter for measurement of energy consumed by the lighting loads. The energy meters shall be 3 phase, 4-wire type suitable for measurement of unbalanced loads.
- Each outgoing MCB shall be of 15 A, but load to be limited to 2 kW or maximum 10 nos. fittings to be connected to one MCB.
- Individual control in office buildings shall be through single pole flush type switches. In those areas where group controls are required, rotary switches/MCBs shall be provided.
- Lighting panels feeding the boiler area shall be provided with contactors for control from a remote point. Lighting fixtures of boiler area platforms shall be fed from different circuits such that all the lights in the area are not 'On' all the time. The lights connected to a circuit or few circuits shall be 'ON' automatically through photocell. Provision shall be made for switching 'ON' for rest of the lights. In heat zones, ie; in the areas where ambient temperature is 60 deg C and above, heat resistant control cables shall be used in hot dip galvanized rigid steel surface
- Each Lighting Distribution Board shall be complete with designation and caution notice plates fixed at front cover and a directory plate fixed inside the front cover. This directory plate shall contain details of the lighting panels being fed from the Distribution Board including their designation, location, loading etc. Each Lighting Panel shall be complete

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	02	TG Vol-IV .Sec-17.Elect. – NTA2	308	25-Jun-11



with designation and caution notice plates fixed on front cover and a circuit directory plate fixed on inside of the front cover. Circuit directory plate shall contain details of the points to be controlled by each circuit including the location of the point controlled, rating of the protective units and loading of the circuit. The plates shall be of anodised aluminium with inscriptions indelibly etched on it. Each Lighting Distribution Boards shall be painted as stated in Clause No. 4.15. For street lighting, 3-phase power from MLDB shall be supplied by 3 nos. single pole MCB. The circuit shall be looped in and out at each lighting pole through a Junction box and Tee off shall be provided with single pole MCB for supply of power to the fixture of that lighting pole.

- Number of outgoing feeders in MLDB's, SLDB's shall be provided as per requirement. Feeders for Purchaser's use and 20% spare feeders of each type and rating shall be provided in MLDB, LDBs/SLDBs.
- Two nos. feeders shall be provided in the Main Lighting Distribution Board (MLDB) and one no feeder from ELDB for Chimney Package Lighting.

#### 4.5 Lighting Transformer

- Lighting transformers shall be three phases, delta/star, 415 V/433 V, air cooled, Encapsulated epoxy cast resin insulated dry type. Secondary neutral shall be solidly earthed.
- Lighting transformers shall be provided with Off load tap switch/link with change of  $\pm 5\%$  in step of 2.5% tapping full capacity. Insulation class shall be 'F' with temperature rise limited to Class B.
- KVA rating : 100 KVA (min)
- Vector Group : Dyn11

Maximum Temperature rise over

50 Deg C ambient in winding by resistance : 90 Deg.C

Neutral : Solidly grounded.

- The secondary neutral of the transformer shall be brought out for getting a grounded 4 wire supply. Each transformer shall be routine tested in the presence of Purchaser or his representative. Type test conducted for similar type of Transformers shall be furnished for approval.
- The transformer shall be liable for rejection if the tolerance on the quoted values of losses, impedance, temperature rise, etc. exceeds the specified values of relevant standard.
- The transformer shall be mounted inside sheet steel enclosure with IP23 protection.

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	02	TG Vol-IV .Sec-17.Elect. – NTA2	309	25-Jun-11



#### 4.6 Fittings and accessories for lighting Transformers

Each transformer shall be equipped with fittings and accessories as listed below 50 mm dia. winding temperature indicator with maximum reading pointer and electrically separate sets of contacts for trip and alarm.

Handling and lifting lugs both for enclosure and core-coil assembly.

Jacking pad for core-coil assembly.

Inspection cover for cable end box.

Door handle operated safety limit switch with 1NO + 1NC contact.

Necessary earthing.

Rating and terminal marking plates.

Note: All indication, alarm, trip contacts provided shall be rated for 0.5A at 220 V D.C. and 5A at 240 V A.C

#### 4.7 Fans and Regulators

- The fans shall have three well balanced blades, double ball bearings and shall be reasonably free from noise. Fan motor shall be totally enclosed type with copper winding and class-E insulation. Sweep shall be given as 1200 /1400 mm.
- Regulators shall have minimum five steps. Electronic Regulators with smooth control shall be provided.

#### 4.8 Switch and Switchboard

- All switch boards/boxes shall be of folded steel sheet construction, fabricated of 14 SWG MS sheet with 6 mm thick Bakelite front cover and brass fixing screws.
- Each Switchboards shall be painted in accordance to Clause No. 4.15
- Switchboards/boxes located in control room and office areas shall be flush mounted type on brick wall with only the switch knob projecting outside.
- Switch boards/boxes shall have conduit knock outs on the sides. Adequate provision shall be available for ventilation of these boxes.
- At least one 5/15A flush type receptacle shall be provided in each switchboard and so located that only the plug projects outside.
- Switches shall have quick-make and quick-break mechanism operated by a suitable external handle complete with position indicator.

#### 4.9 Lighting Poles / Towers

##### Street Light Poles

Street light poles shall be swaged and welded steel pole, complete with fixing brackets, weather-proof junction box and all other accessories.

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	02	TG Vol-IV .Sec-17.Elect. – NTA2	310	25-Jun-11



All poles and hardware shall be hot dip galvanised. Galvanisation shall be done in accordance to Clause No. 4.17.

## 5. HIGH MAST TOWERS

### 5.1 GENERAL

The scope of covers the manufacture, transport, installation, testing and commissioning of the complete lighting system, using Raising and Lowering type of High mast Towers, including the Civil Foundation Works. All items required for the safe and efficient operation and maintenance of the lighting system, including the high mast, whether explicitly stated in the following pages or not, shall be included by the Tenderer. Height of mast shall be as per design requirements.

#### Structures

The High mast shall be of continuously tapered, polygonal cross section, at least 20 sided, presenting a good and pleasing appearance and shall be based on proven In-Tension design conforming to the standards referred to above, to give an assured performance, and reliable service. The structure shall be suitable for wind loadings as per IS 875 Part 3 1987.

#### Construction

The mast shall be fabricated from special steel plates, cut and folded to form a polygonal section and shall be telescopically jointed and welded. The procedural weld geometry and the workmanship shall be exhaustively tested on the completed welds. Mast can be fabricated in multiple sections. No site welding or bolted joint shall be done on the mast. The minimum over lap distance shall be 1.5 times the diameter at penetration. The dimensions of the mast shall be decided based on proper design and design calculations shall be submitted for verification.

The mast shall be provided with fully penetrated flange, which shall be free from any lamination or incursion. The welded connection of the base flange shall be fully developed to the strength of the entire section. The base flange shall be provided with supplementary gussets between the bolt holes to ensure elimination of helical stress concentration. For the environmental protection of the mast, the entire fabricated mast shall be hot dip galvanized, internally and externally, having a uniform thickness of 85 microns for the bottom section and 65 micron for the middle and top sections.

#### Door opening:

An adequate door opening shall be provided at the base of the mast and the opening shall be such that it permits clear access to equipment like winches, cables, plug and socket, etc. and also facilitate easy removal of the winch. The door opening shall be complete with a close fitting, vandal resistant,

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	02	TG Vol-IV .Sec-17.Elect. – NTA2	311	25-Jun-11



weatherproof door, provided with a heavy-duty double internal lock with special paddle key.

The door opening shall be carefully designed and reinforced with welded steel section, so that the mast section at the base shall be unaffected and undue buckling of the cut portion is prevented. Size of door opening shall be strengthened if required to avoid buckling of the mast section under heavy wind conditions.

#### **Dynamic Loading for the Mast:**

The mast structure shall be suitable to sustain an assumed maximum reaction arising from a wind speed as per IS 875 (three second gust), and shall be measured at a height of 10 metres above ground level. The design life of the mast shall be a minimum of 25 years.

#### **Lantern Carriage:**

##### **Fabrication:**

A fabricated Lantern Carriage shall be provided for fixing and holding the flood light fittings and control gearboxes. The Lantern Carriage shall be of special design and shall be of steel tube construction, the tubes acting as conduits for wires, with holes fully protected by grommets. The Lantern Carriage shall be so designed and fabricated to hold the 12 numbers of flood light fittings and the control gearboxes, and also have a perfect self-balance.

The Lantern Carriage can be fabricated in two / three segments and joined by bolted flanges with stainless steel bolts and nylon type stainless steel nuts to enable easy installation or removal from the erected mast. The inner lining of the carriage shall be provided with suitable protective arrangement, so that no damage is caused to the surface of the mast during the raising and lowering operation of the carriage. The entire Lantern Carriage shall be hot dip galvanised after fabrication. The design shall provide a perfect balance for the lantern carriage during raising and to lowering also.

##### **Junction Box**

Weather proof junction box, made of Cast Aluminium shall be provided on the Carriage Assembly as required, from which the inter-connections to the designed number of the flood light luminaries and associated control gears fixed on the carriage, shall be made.

##### **Raising and lowering mechanism:**

For installation and maintenance of the luminaries and lamps, it shall be necessary to lower and raise the Lantern Carriage Assembly. To enable this, a suitable Winch Arrangement shall be provided, with the winch fixed at the base of the mast and the specially designed head frame assembly at the top. Suitable provision/ end limit switches shall be provided to trip the winch motor at both top & bottom ends of the designed travel.

##### **Winch:**

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	02	TG Vol-IV .Sec-17.Elect. – NTA2	312	25-Jun-11



The winch shall be of completely self-sustaining type, without the need for brake shoe, springs or clutches. Each driving spindle of the winch shall be positively locked when not in use, gravity activated PAWLS. Individual drum also should be operated for fine adjustment of lantern carriage. The capacity, operating speed, safe working load, recommended lubrication and serial number of the winch shall be clearly marked on each winch.

The winch shall be self-lubricating type by means of an oil bath and the oil shall be readily available grades of reputed producers.

The winch drums shall be grooved to ensure perfect seat for stable and tidy rope lay, with no chances of rope slippage. The rope termination in the winch shall be such that distortion or twisting is eliminated and at least 5 to 6 turns of rope remains on the drum even when the lantern carriage is fully lowered and rested on the rest pads. It should be possible to operate the winch manually by a suitable handle and by an external power tool. It shall be possible to remove the double drum after dismantling, through the door opening provided at the base of the mast. Also, a winch gearbox for simultaneous and reversible operation of the double drum winch shall be provided as part of the contract.

The winch shall be type tested in presence of a reputed Institution and the test certificates shall be furnished before supply of materials. A test certificate shall be furnished by the Tenderer from the original equipment manufacturer, for each winch in support of the maximum load operated by the winch.

#### **Head Frame:**

The head frame, which is to be designed as a capping unit of the mast, shall be of welded steel construction, galvanised both internally and externally. The top pulley shall be of appropriate diameter, large enough to accommodate the stainless steel wire ropes and the multi-core electric cable. The pulley block shall be made of non-corrodable material, like die cast Aluminium Alloy (LM-6). Self-lubricating bearings and stainless steel shaft shall be provided to facilitate smooth and maintenance free operation for along period. The pulley assembly shall be fully protected by a canopy galvanised internally and externally.

Close fitting guides and sleeves shall be provided to ensure that the ropes and cables are not dislodged from their respective positions in the grooves. The head frame shall be provided with guides and stops with PVC buffer for docking the lantern carriage.

#### **Stainless Steel Wire Ropes:**

The suspension system shall essentially be without any intermediate joint and shall consist of only non-corrodible stainless steel of AISI 316 or better grade.

The stainless steel wire ropes shall be of multi strand construction, the central core being of the same material. The overall diameter of the rope shall not be less than 6 mm. The breaking load of each rope shall have factor of safety of over 5 for the system at full load. The end constructions of ropes to the winch drum shall be fitted with talurit.

The thimbles shall be secured on ropes by compression splices. Two continuous lengths of stainless steel wire ropes shall be used in the system and

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	02	TG Vol-IV .Sec-17.Elect. – NTA2	313	25-Jun-11



no intermediate joints are acceptable in view of the required safety. No intermediate joints / terminations, either bolted or else, shall be provided on the wire ropes between winch and lantern carriage.

#### **Electrical System, Cable and Cable Connections:**

A suitable terminal box shall be provided as part of the contract at the base compartment of the high mast for terminating the incoming cable. The electrical connections from the bottom to the top shall be made by special trailing cable. The cable shall be EPR insulated and PCP sheathed to get flexibility and endurance, and have copper conductors. The cable shall be of reputed make. At the top there shall be weatherproof junction box to terminate the trailing cable. Connections from the top junction box to the individual luminaries shall be made by using 3 core flexible PVC cables of adequate size. The system shall have in-built facilities for testing the luminaries while in lowered position.

Also, suitable provision shall be made at the base compartment of the mast to facilitate the operation of externally mounted, electrically operated power tool for raising and lowering of the lantern carriage assembly. The trailing cables of the lantern carriage rings shall be terminated by means of specially designed, metal clad, multi pin plug and socket provided in the base compartment to enable easy disconnection when required.

A distribution board with suitably rated 3 phase incomer MCB and separate MCB's controlled feeders for lighting and power tool shall also be supplied. The board shall incorporate photo electric cell for control of lighting and control circuit for winch operation with all necessary contactors on incoming / outgoing feeders etc. as required. The board shall have IP 55 protection with rainwater protections canopy and epoxy powder coated suitable for out door mounting in coastal area. The work shall also include necessary foundation cable glands etc. complete as required. The whole board and few O/G feeders (if required) shall be able to control from PLC apart from local DB.

#### **Power Tool for the Winch:**

A suitable, high-powered, electrically driven, internally mounted power tool, with manual over ride shall be supplied for the raising and lowering of the lantern carriage for maintenance purposes. The speed of the power tool shall be to suit the system. The power tool shall be single speed, provided with a motor of the required rating. The power tool shall be supplied complete with push button type remote control switch, together with 6 (six) metres of power cable, so that the operations can be carried out from a safe distance of 5 (five) metres. The capacity and speed of the electric motor used in the power tool shall be suitable for the lifting of the design load installed on the lantern carriage.

The power tool mounting shall be so designed that it shall be not only self supporting but also aligns the power tool perfectly with respect to the winch spindle during the operations. Also, a handle for the manual operation of the winches in case of problems with the electricity operated tool, shall be provided and shall incorporate a torque limiting device.

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	02	TG Vol-IV .Sec-17.Elect. – NTA2	314	25-Jun-11



There shall be a separate torque-limiting device to protect the wire ropes from over stretching. It shall be mechanical with suitable load adjusting device. The torque limiter shall trip the load when it exceeds the adjusted limits. There shall be suitable provision for warning the operator once the load is tripped off. The torque limiter is a requirement as per the relevant standards in view of the over all safety of the system. Each mast shall have its own power tool motor.

#### **Lightning Finial:**

One number heavy duty hot dip galvanised lightning finial shall be provided for each mast. The lightning finial shall be minimum 1.2 M in length or as required so that the lantern carriage also comes within the safety zone and shall be provided at the center of the head frame. It shall be bolted solidly to the head frame to get a direct conducting path to the earth through the mast. The lightning finial shall not be provided on the lantern carriage under any circumstances in view of safety of the system.

#### **Aviation Obstruction Lights:**

Neon type Aviation Obstruction Lights of reliable design and reputed manufacturer shall be provided on top of each mast.

#### **Earthing Terminals:**

Suitable earth terminal using 12 mm diameter stainless steel bolts shall be provided at a convenient location on the base of the Mast, for lightning and electrical earthing of the mast. The mast shall be provided with duplicate earthing including necessary earth pits as per IS.

#### **Foundation for high mast**

The scope also includes supplying all materials and casting of RCC foundation along with necessary Anchor bolts etc.

The detailed drawing for the foundation shall be submitted and got approved by/owner consultant before starting of the work.

#### **Luminaries**

Luminaries shall be specially designed with suitable lamp housing and control gears. The luminaries shall be tested as per Indian standards and test reports shall be submitted for approval. The luminaries shall be suitable for installation on high masts. The number and type of light fitting shall be as required / Approved BOQ.

## **5.2 Maintenance Equipment**

- One (1) no. of wheel mounted adjustable telescopic aluminium ladder for maintenance of street lights shall be provided.
- For the maintenance of lighting fixtures within the power house, four (4) nos. free standing adjustable telescopic aluminium ladder, adjustable from 5m to 10m & two (2) nos. adjustable aluminium ladders, adjustable from 0.5m to 1.5m shall be provided.

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	02	TG Vol-IV .Sec-17.Elect. – NTA2	315	25-Jun-11



### **5.3 Lighting Cables and Wires**

- Lighting Cable shall be heavy duty, 660/1100 Volt grade, multicore stranded aluminium conductor, XLPE insulated, extruded PVC inner sheath, single round GI wire armoured and overall FRLS PVC sheathed to IS 7098 Part I.
- Lighting wires shall be 660/1100 Volt grade, PVC insulated, stranded conductor, inner sheathed, single core cable to IS 694: Minimum size of cable/wires shall be 2.5 mm sq. copper.

### **5.4 Conduits and Accessories**

- Conduits shall be of rigid steel, hot-dip galvanized, furnished in standard length of 3 meters, threaded at both ends.
- Conduits upto and including 25mm shall be of 14 SWG. Minimum size of conduits shall be 19 mm.
- Each piece of conduits shall be straight, free from blister and other defects and covered with capped bushings at both ends.
- Flexible conduits shall be made with bright, cold rolled annealed and electro-galvanized mild steel strips and coated with PVC.

### **5.5 Lighting Junction Box**

- The junction boxes shall be of sheet metal, dust and damp proof, generally conforming to IP 55.
- The junction boxes shall be complete with gasketed inspection cover, conduit knock out/ threaded hub/ cable entry and terminal blocks.
- Junction boxes for outdoor use shall weatherproof IP-55 and those for hazardous location shall be flame proof type.
- Junction Boxes shall have following indelible markings:
  - a. Circuit nos. on top.
  - b. Circuit nos. with ferrules (inside) as per drawing.
  - c. Danger sign in case of 415V circuit.

### **5.6 Terminals**

- Multiway terminal blocks complete with screws, nuts, washers and marking strips shall be furnished for connection of incoming/outgoing wires in the junction boxes.
- Each terminal shall be suitable for connection up to two (2) nos. 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> copper conductors.

### **5.7 Name Plate**

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	02	TG Vol-IV .Sec-17.Elect. – NTA2	316	25-Jun-11



Name plates shall be furnished for identification of devices and circuits. All switches, controls and indications shall be permanently and legibly marked in english regarding the functions.

### 5.8 **Painting**

All surfaces shall be sand blasted, pickled and grounded as required to produce a smooth, clean surface free of scale, grease and rust.

After cleaning, the surfaces shall be given a phosphate coating followed by 2 coats of high quality primer and stoved after each coat.

The equipment shall be finished in approved color shade by owner with two coats of epoxy based powder coated paint. The coating shall be done electro statically followed by stoving.

Sufficient quantity of touch-up paint shall be furnished for application at site.

### 5.9 **Hot Dip Galvanizing**

Wherever applicable, the minimum weight of the zinc coating shall be 900 gm/sq.m and minimum thickness of coating shall be 85 microns for items thicker than 6 mm. For items lower than 6mm thickness requirement of coating thickness shall be as per relevant ASTM. For surface, which shall be embedded in concrete, the zinc coating shall be 900-gm/sq. minimums.

The galvanized surfaces shall consist of a continuous and uniform thick coating of zinc, firmly adhering to the surface of steel. The finished surface shall be clean and smooth and shall be free from defects like discolored patches, bare spots, unevenness of coating, spelter which is loosely attached to the steel globules, spiky deposits, blistered surface, flaking or peeling off, etc. The presence of any of these defects noticed on visual or microscopic inspection shall render the material liable to rejection.

After galvanizing no drilling or welding shall be performed on the galvanizing parts of the equipment except that nuts may be threaded after galvanizing. Sodium dichromate treatment shall be provided to avoid formation of white rust after hot dip galvanization.

The galvanized steel shall be subjected to six one-minute dips in copper sulphate solution as per IS-2633. Sharp edges with radii less than 2.5 mm shall be able to withstand four immersions of the Standard Preece test. All other coatings shall withstand six immersions. The following galvanizing tests should essentially be performed as per relevant Indian Standards.

- Coating thickness
- Uniformity of zinc
- Adhesion test
- Mass of zinc coating

Galvanized material must be transported properly to ensure that galvanized surfaces are not damaged during transit. Application of zinc rich paint at site shall not be allowed.

### 5.10 **Samples**

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	02	TG Vol-IV .Sec-17.Elect. – NTA2	317	25-Jun-11



Owner reserves the right to call for samples if considered necessary and the same shall be submitted free and without any obligation.

## 6. TESTS

### 6.1. Shop Tests

All equipment shall be completely assembled, wired, adjusted and routine tested as per relevant IEC Standards at manufacturer's works.

Tests on Lighting Distribution Boards / Panels shall include:

- a) Wiring continuity tests.
- b) High voltage and insulation tests.
- c) Operational tests.

### 6.2. Test Witness

All tests shall be performed in presence of owner's representative, if so desired by the owner.

The Bidder shall give an advance notice of shop tests and tests.

### 6.3. Test Certificates

- Certified copies of all tests carried out at works and at site shall be furnished in requisite no. of copies for approval of the Owner.
- The equipment shall be dispatched from works only after receipt of Owner's written approval of shop test reports.
- Valid Type test certificate on any equipment (within last 5 years), if so desired by the Owner, shall be furnished. Otherwise the equipment shall have to be type tested, free of charge, to prove the design.

## 7. DRAWINGS, DATA & MANUALS

Drawings, data and manuals shall be submitted in quantities and procedures as specified in the General Condition of Contract and/or elsewhere in this specification for approval and subsequent distribution after the issue of Letter of Intent.

Drawings, Data and Manuals to be submitted for approval

Detail dimensional drawing showing constructional features, cable/ conduit entry, grounding, fixing arrangement etc. of:

- a) Lighting panels & distribution boards.
- b) Receptacles & Junction boxes.

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	02	TG Vol-IV .Sec-17.Elect. – NTA2	318	25-Jun-11



- c) Street light poles & towers.
  - d) Lighting fixture complete with lamps and accessories.
  - e) Non-integral/separate type control gear box for lighting fixtures, as applicable.
  - f) Lux level calculations for each area.
  - g) Data sheets for lighting fixture, lamps, accessories with light distribution curves, co-efficient of utilization charts etc. Type and routine test certificates of transformer and cables.
  - h) Control schematic and wiring diagram of 415V AC/220V DC lighting panel with automatic changeover from AC to DC and vice-versa, 415V normal AC street/area lighting panel with automatic ON/OFF feature.
  - i) Technical leaflets and data sheet on each piece of equipment/ device such as MCB, switch, fuse, receptacle etc. Type and routine test certificates of transformer and cables.
  - j) QAP and relevant test certificates
  - k) Lighting layouts showing the disposition of fixtures, lighting panels/boards, circuit distributions, conduit & wire routing.
  - l) Key Single Line Diagram for lighting distribution, board wise single line diagram with feeder loading, cable schedule and interconnection chart, design calculation for lighting.
- AS-BUILT lighting layout and erection drawings, properly incorporating the changes/alterations/field modifications, if any, as carried out at field along with circuit distribution schemes of all lighting panels, conduit and cable routing and as acceptable to the Owner.
  - Any other relevant drawings, data and manuals necessary for satisfactory installation, operation and maintenance.

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	02	TG Vol-IV .Sec-17.Elect. – NTA2	319	25-Jun-11



- The Bidder may note that the drawings, data and manuals listed are minimum requirement only. The Bidder shall ensure that all other necessary write-ups, curves and information required to fully describe the equipment offered are submitted.

Document Number	Rev No.	Description	Page No.	Date of Issue
LII-GEOE11019-G-00155-001	02	TG Vol-IV .Sec-17.Elect. – NTA2	320	25-Jun-11



DOCUMENT TITLE  
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM**

DOC. NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE : 05.08.2014

SHEET 1 of 1

## SECTION – 'D'

### STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)**

**SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REVISION 0 | DATE: 31-01-2006**

**SHEET 1 OF 63**

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)  
SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001**



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0 | DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 2 OF 63

**CONTENTS**

**CLAUSE DESCRIPTION**

**No. \_\_\_**

- 1.0 SCOPE
- 2.0 CODES & STANDARDS
- 3.0 LIGHTING SYSTEM DESCRIPTION (CONCEPTUAL VIEW)
- 4.0 SYSTEM DESIGN ENGINEERING
  - 4.1 ENGINEERING INPUTS
  - 4.2 DESIGN CRITERIA
  - 4.3 ENGINEERING OUTPUTS
- 5.0 LUMINAIRES, ACCESSORIES AND LAMPS
  - 5.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS OF LUMINAIRES
  - 5.2 LUMINAIRE TYPES
    - 5.2.1 Channel Mounted (Fluorescent) Luminaires
    - 5.2.2 Bay Type Luminaires
    - 5.2.3 Well Glass Luminaires
    - 5.2.4 Street Lighting Luminaires (Other than fluorescent luminaires)
    - 5.2.5 Flood Lighting Luminaires
    - 5.2.6 Post Top Luminaires
    - 5.2.7 Bulk Head Luminaires
    - 5.2.8 Emergency Lighting Luminaires
  - 5.3 CONTROLGEAR BOX (NON-INTEGRAL TYPE)
- 5.4 REFLECTORS
- 5.5 LAMP HOLDERS
- 5.6 STARTER HOLDERS
- 5.7 BALLASTS
- 5.8 STARTERS



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0 | DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 3 OF 63

- 5.9 CAPACITORS
- 5.10 LAMPS
- 6.0 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (MAIN EQPT. EXCEPT LUMINAIRES AND LAMPS)
- 6.1 LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS (LDBs)
  - 6.1.1 General Requirements of LDBs
  - 6.1.2 LDBs with transformers (Additional Features)
  - 6.1.3 Lighting Transformer
  - 6.1.4 Busbars, Connections and Joints
  - 6.1.5 Wiring and Terminations
  - 6.1.6 Controls
  - 6.1.7 Switch-Fuse Units
  - 6.1.8 Cable Terminations
  - 6.1.9 Earthing
    - 6.1.10 Type of LDBs
      - 6.1.10.1 AC LDBs
      - 6.1.10.2 DC LDBs
  - 6.2 LIGHTING PANELS (LPs)
    - 6.2.1 General Requirements of Lighting Panels
    - 6.2.2 Types of Lighting Panels
    - 6.2.3 AC Lighting Panel
    - 6.2.4 DC Lighting Panel
    - 6.2.5 Decorative Type Lighting Panel
    - 6.2.6 Street Lighting Panel
- 6.3 LIGHTING POLES



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0 | DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 4 OF 63

- 6.4 LIGHTING MASTS
- 6.5 JUNCTION BOXES
- 6.6 FUSE BOXES
- 6.7 RECEPTACLES
- 6.8 CEILING FANS & REGULATORS
- 6.9 LIGHTING CONTROL SWITCH-BOXES
- 7.0 COMPONENTS OF MAIN EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN LUMINAIRES)
- 7.1 MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS
- 7.2 SWITCH-FUSE UNITS
- 7.3 INDICATING METERS
- 7.4 CONTACTORS
- 7.5 RELAYS
- 7.6 CURRENT TRANSFORMERS
- 7.7 VOLTAGE AND CONTROL TRANSFORMER
- 7.8 MINIATURE CIRCUIT BREAKERS
- 7.9 SELECTOR SWITCHES
- 7.10 INDICATION LAMPS
- 7.11 PUSH BUTTONS
- 7.12 TERMINALS
- 7.13 CABLE GLANDS
- 7.14 CABLE LUGS
- 7.15 TIMERS
- 8.0 LABELING
- 9.0 SURFACE TREATMENT
- 10.0 PACKING
- 11.0 GUARANTEED PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)**

**SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REVISION 0 | DATE: 31-01-2006**

**SHEET 5 OF 63**

- 12.0 INSPECTION & TESTING
- 13.0 QUANTITY VARIATION
- 14.0 SPARES
- 15.0 TOOLS & TACKLES
- 16.0 DOCUMENTATION
- ANNEXURE-I
- ANNEXURE-II



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 6 OF 63

### 1.0 SCOPE

#### 1.1 GENERAL

- a) This specification covers the design, manufacture, assembly, testing and inspection at vendor's / sub-vendor's works, packing and despatch to site of lighting system and low voltage power services equipment.
- b) The "design" shall broadly cover the selection of components, materials, sizes etc. for the equipment of supply in vendor's scope. Complete responsibility of establishing the correctness of equipment design rests with the vendor.
- c) It is not the intent to specify here all the details of design and manufacture. However, the equipment shall conform in all respects to high standards of design, engineering and workmanship, and shall be capable of performing the required duties in a manner acceptable to Engineer / purchaser, who will interpret the meaning of drawings and specifications and shall be entitled to reject any work or material, which in his judgement is not in full accordance herewith.
- d) Make of all equipment and components shall be to the approval of purchaser.

#### 1.2 ENGINEERING

- a) Specification also covers the aspect of System Design Engineering generally termed as "Engineering". Engineering shall be the responsibility of vendor if indicated in Data Sheet A. Engineering inputs shall be furnished by the purchaser to the successful bidder.
- b) Engineering, if covered in vendor's scope, shall include design of complete lighting system for indoor and outdoor areas. The aspect of engineering covers preparation of electrical distribution and control schemes, quantity estimation, luminaire layout drawings, conduit layout drawings, wiring schemes upto luminaires, cable schedules and all associated design work not specifically mentioned in the specification.
- c) Complete engineering shall be as per the guidelines of purchaser and shall be subject to the purchaser's approval.

1.3 Although erection and commissioning is not included in vendor's scope, the vendor shall still not be absolved of his responsibility of establishing the correctness of engineering and equipment at site.

1.4 The requirements given in enclosed drawings, documents and Data Sheet A form part of this specification and shall be fully complied with. In case any discrepancy arises, the requirements of Data Sheet A shall prevail.

1.5 In case of any deviation, the bidder shall indicate the same clause-by-clause in the enclosed "Schedule of Deviations". In the absence of duly filled schedules it will be construed that the bid conforms strictly to the specification.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 7 OF 63

### 2.0 CODES & STANDARDS

2.1 Unless specified otherwise, the latest revisions of standards, codes and other applicable statutory rules and regulations specified in Annexure-I are applicable and shall be referred to.

### 3.0 LIGHTING SYSTEM DESCRIPTION (CONCEPTUAL VIEW)

3.1 All areas of plant (indoor and outdoor) shall be provided with suitable lighting arrangement to meet the functional requirements by use of various types of luminaires so as to achieve the desired quality and level of illumination.

3.2 Lighting system shall also cover the low voltage power services such as power receptacles and single phase feeders.

3.3 Lighting system shall be fed through various power sources such as AC Normal, AC Emergency and DC Normal and DC Emergency supply to achieve the desired reliability.

3.4 Power tapped from various sources shall be distributed through lighting distribution boards and lighting panels upto the various luminaires and power outlet sockets / feeders.

### 4.0 SYSTEM DESIGN ENGINEERING

Engineering shall be done by the vendor only during the contract engineering stage if the same is covered in his scope. During tender stage, bidder shall make his quotation on the basis of BOQ furnished by the purchaser with the tender document.

4.1 ENGINEERING INPUTS : Complete engineering shall be done by the vendor on the basis of documents listed below. The engineering inputs shall be furnished by purchaser.

#### 4.1.1 Indoor Areas

- a) Room dimensions (details as covered in various layout drawings)
- b) Lighting System Design Data (LSDD) covering typical values for various types of indoor areas, indicating :
  - i. Required average illumination level
  - ii. Reflection factors for walls, ceiling and floor
  - iii. Maintenance factor
  - iv. Type of luminaire
  - v. Mounting height of luminaire
  - vi. Height of working plane



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 8 OF 63

- c) AC Emergency lighting requirements
- d) DC lighting requirements
- e) Requirement of sockets
- f) Requirement of exhaust fans and fan points

### 4.1.2 Outdoor Areas

- a) Area geometry (details as covered in various layout drawings)
- b) Lighting System Design Data (LSDD) covering typical values for various types of outdoor areas, indicating :
  - i. Average illumination level
  - ii. Type of luminaire
  - iii. Preferred pole heights / mounting height
  - iv. AC Emergency lighting requirement
  - v. DC lighting requirements
- c) Requirement of sockets

### 4.1.3 Other inputs

- a) Suggestive location of LDBs
- b) Suggestive power distribution scheme (SLDs)
- c) Control schemes
- d) Single phase feeder details
- e) No. of sockets / criteria for computation of no. of sockets / location of sockets etc.

## 4.2 DESIGN CRITERIA :

### 4.2.1 General Requirements of Design

4.2.1.1 Lighting system shall be provided to ensure adequate visual performance, safety and amenity and shall be free from excessive glare and flicker from discharge lamps. Particular attention shall be paid to ensure that level of illumination is satisfactory in all respects including viewing of all instruments, alarms, annunciators and indicating lamps.

4.2.1.2 Complete system design shall be done on the basis of inputs provided by the purchaser and in line with the laid down criteria.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 9 OF 63

4.2.1.3 Requirements of sockets shall be as per the criteria / number of sockets given by the purchaser during detailed engineering stage.

4.2.2 Sources of Power Supply

4.2.2.1 The lighting system shall be provided with the power from the following sources :

- a) AC - normal
- b) AC - emergency
- c) DC - normal
- d) DC - emergency

4.2.2.2 AC emergency supply is made available from purchaser's AC emergency Board. This board in turn has two incomers; one from the normal supply source i.e. station supply and other from emergency source i.e. diesel generator supply which is available upon failure of normal supply.

4.2.2.3 Arrangement and distribution of power shall depend upon the functional requirements of areas and therefore supply from all types of power sources shall not be made available to all areas.

4.2.2.4 Power from the purchaser's supply sources shall be brought upto the Lighting Distribution Boards (LDBs) of various types. Each LDB shall in turn feed power to various Lighting Panels (LPs).

4.2.2.5 Power to the AC normal luminaires shall be available through AC normal LDB & LP. Power to the AC emergency luminaires shall be available through AC emergency LDB & AC emergency LP. Power to DC normal luminaires shall be available through DC normal LP, which in turn shall be fed directly from DCDB / Sub-DCDB. However power to the DC emergency luminaires shall be available through DC emergency LDB & LP.

4.2.2.6 Complete power distribution system shall be designed keeping following criteria in view :

- a) Simplicity
- b) Controlled voltage drop
- c) Cost effectiveness

4.2.2.7 Area Classification

The detailed requirements of luminaires depending upon type of power supply source for each area shall be as per the details to be furnished by purchaser during contract engineering. Area classification on the basis of type of luminaires to be provided shall be as under :

- a) Area A : AC normal, AC emergency, DC normal and DC emergency luminaires.
- b) Area B : AC normal, AC emergency and DC emergency luminaires.
- c) Area C : AC Normal and AC emergency luminaires
- d) Area D : AC Normal luminaires.
- e) Area E : AC Normal luminaires and portable emergency lighting.

4.2.3 Lighting Philosophy



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 10 OF 63

4.2.3.1 In the normal course, for areas A, B and C, all the AC luminaires shall remain switched on through two different sources of supply i.e. AC normal and AC emergency. DC normal luminaires shall also remain switched on for areas A.

4.2.3.2 In case of failure of AC normal supply the following shall apply :

- a) Areas A shall remain lit through DC normal luminaires.
- b) Areas A & B shall automatically get illuminated from DC emergency luminaires. This supply shall be available till AC emergency power is restored and stabilised.
- c) Areas C shall remain temporarily dark till the AC emergency supply is restored from diesel generator set.
- d) Areas D shall remain dark till the AC normal supply is restored.

4.2.3.3 As soon as the AC emergency supply is restored, the AC emergency luminaires shall come into operation. DC emergency luminaires shall have time delayed switching off after a specified duration to ensure that the AC emergency supply is stabilised.

4.2.3.4 When the AC normal supply is restored, the following shall apply :

- a) DC emergency luminaires shall be switched off immediately, if they are switched on.
- b) AC emergency luminaires shall switch off momentarily when AC emergency board incoming supply is changed over from diesel generator to the AC normal supply.

4.2.3.5 Street Lighting / Flood Lighting

Street lights / flood lights will be fed from Street Lighting Panel (SLP). The number of street lights / flood lights shall be grouped in such a way that they will be fed from the nearest SLP available. Street lights shall have provision of automatic switching ON and OFF in any one of the following modes and as per the purchaser's scheme:

- a) Manual
- b) Automatic through 00 - 24 hrs time switch
- c) Automatic through combination of 00 - 24 hrs time switch and a remote sensing device for monitoring external illumination level.

Each SLP shall be provided with a time switch and a remote light sensing device.

4.2.4 Number of Luminaires

4.2.4.1 All calculations shall be done as per the input data covered under "Engineering Inputs".

4.2.4.2 Total AC luminaires



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 11 OF 63

Indoor Areas : Total number of AC luminaires shall be calculated by the Lumen Method for average light intensity.

Outdoor Areas : Total number of AC luminaires for outdoor areas shall be calculated on the basis of point to point method by an established computer program. Optimisation criteria shall form part of street lighting calculations.

#### 4.2.4.3 AC Normal & AC Emergency Luminaires

Area A, B & C : A specified percentage of total AC luminaires shall be considered as AC emergency luminaires. The percentage shall be as specified in Data Sheet A. The remaining luminaires shall be AC normal luminaires.

Area D : All the luminaires shall be considered as AC normal luminaires.

#### 4.2.4.4 DC Normal & DC Emergency Luminaires

Where specified, DC normal luminaires shall be provided for areas A. The vendor shall consider the quantities of DC emergency luminaires as suggested by purchaser for Area A & B types. Unless otherwise indicated, DC luminaires are for the functional purpose only and no design calculations are to be done. Vendor shall ensure that adequate number of DC emergency lights are provided for essential operations of the plant and shall suggest the changes in purchaser's DC lighting stipulations, if required.

#### 4.2.4.5 Independent DC Luminaires

In areas comparatively remote from power house building, emergency illumination, where required will be provided by rechargeable emergency units. Such units will be installed at suitable location without plug and socket and will be permanently connected to normal AC supply. These emergency units will automatically light-up upon failure of normal AC supply.

#### 4.2.5 Layout Considerations

##### 4.2.5.1 General Layout Considerations

- a) Layout of equipment such as LDBs and LPs shall be on the basis of following criteria :
  - i. Ease of operation
  - ii. Maintainability
  - iii. Aesthetics
- b) Luminaires shall be located to meet the functional requirements of the area. Aesthetics shall form part of layout considerations.
- c) Due considerations shall be given to the mounting arrangement depending upon location and type of area.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 12 OF 63

- d) While preparing lighting system layout drawings for air conditioned control rooms/areas having false ceilings, the vendor shall be required to coordinate with the Air Conditioning / Ventilation Duct layout and false ceiling layout drawings to avoid fouling / interference.

### 4.2.5.2 Conduit System

- a) Unless indicated otherwise, conduits shall originate from respective lighting panels and shall continue upto the luminaires for all indoor areas.
- b) Conduits shall run in straight runs, parallel to building columns, walls etc. as far as practicable.
- c) Unnecessary bends and crossings shall be avoided.
- d) In the corrosive environment, conduit installations shall be made with corrosion proof conduits. Such requirements shall be clearly indicated while preparing BOQ.

### 4.2.5.3 Wiring

- a) Each circuit starting from LP shall be taken in a separate conduit.
- b) Receptacle wiring conduits shall be distinct from lighting conduits.
- c) All wiring shall be of PVC insulated copper conductors. The following conductor sizes shall be applicable :
- Luminaires 2.5 sq.mm.
  - 5A plug and socket 2.5 sq.mm.
  - 5A-15A plug and socket 4.0 sq.mm.
- d) Wiring shall be designed for the uniformly distributed spread of luminaires on each phase i.e. R, Y & B. Distribution of luminaires on these phases shall be such that there is generally uniform light intensity in the event of failure of one or two phases.
- e) Luminaires located in the offices, stores, laboratories, toilets etc. shall be individually or group controlled.

### 4.2.5.4 Cabling

- a) Cables shall be considered wherever it is not desirable to run the insulated wires due to long runs or for any other valid reason.
- b) Cable Schedule shall be prepared for all cable connections.

## 4.3 ENGINEERING OUTPUTS :

Vendor shall prepare and submit following documents and drawings for purchaser's approval :



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 13 OF 63

- a) Lighting calculations for indoor areas covering details such as room dimensions (length, width, height), illumination level, reflection factors (walls, ceiling, floor), maintenance factor, type of luminaire, mounting height of luminaire, room index, coefficient of utilisation, no. of luminaires (AC Normal & AC Emergency), lumen output of each luminaire, reference drawings and remarks.
- b) Lighting calculations for outdoor areas covering average illumination level, type of luminaire, chart for illumination level at various points in the area; location (coordinates), number and height of poles; type, number (normal + emergency) and orientation of luminaires etc. Calculated values of average and minimum illumination level as obtained through computer package shall also be furnished. Dot density plots for lux level shall be furnished if available in the computer package.
- c) Single line diagrams of power distribution upto Lighting Panels. Separate drawing for complete lighting distribution shall also be prepared by vendor.
- d) Control schemes for DC and street lighting.
- e) Loads on each phase of LP and LDB with consideration of diversity factor for sockets.
- f) Layout drawings for each indoor area indicating location of luminaires, sockets, fan points, exhaust fans, LDBs and LPs. Details of type of luminaires, source of power supply (AC Normal, AC Emergency, DC Normal and DC Emergency). Bill of Material shall also be covered which shall include unit wise requirements of luminaires and other items.
- g) Layout drawings for each outdoor area indicating location of poles / towers, orientation of luminaires, sockets and LPs. Details of pole height / mounting height, type of luminaires, source of power supply (AC Normal, AC Emergency, DC Normal and DC Emergency). Bill of Material shall also be covered for various types of luminaires.
- h) Conduit layout drawings with wiring and load distribution details as superimposed on the area layout drawings indicated above. Drawings shall include Bill of Material for conduits, wires etc.
- i) Wiring and load distribution details for outdoor areas.
- j) Master Bill of Material (to be submitted at regular intervals).

### 5.0 LUMINAIRES, ACCESSORIES AND LAMPS

#### 5.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS OF LUMINAIRES

- 5.1.1 All luminaires and accessories shall be designed for continuous operation and shall be suitable for the system design data given in Data Sheet A.
- 5.1.2 Luminaires shall be complete with accessories mounted inside the luminaire assembly. Lamps shall be supplied separately as per BOQ.
- 5.1.3 All luminaires and accessories shall be suitable for operation in the atmospheric conditions prevailing at site.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 14 OF 63

- 5.1.4 Power factor for fluorescent lamp luminaires shall be 0.9 or more and that for HPMV / HPSV luminaires shall be 0.85 or more. Power factor correction capacitors shall be provided for this purpose.
- 5.1.5 Luminaires shall be designed for minimum glare. No bright spots should appear from the lamp or from the reflectors.
- 5.1.6 All accessories shall be wired upto a terminal block or a separate weather proof metallic terminal box suitable for 2.5 sq. mm. copper wire termination.
- 5.1.7 All internal wiring shall be of PVC or silicon rubber insulation, capable of withstanding the maximum temperature to which it will be subjected under specified service conditions without deterioration.
- 5.1.8 All luminaires and accessories including the breathing holes shall be vermin proof.
- 5.1.9 Surface Treatment:
- a) All surfaces after manufacture shall be thoroughly cleaned and degreased. Pre-treatment of surfaces shall be as per the applicable standard. Pretreated surfaces shall be free from rust, sharp edges, scales and burrs.
- b) Finish of surfaces shall be non-porous, smooth and unfaded.
- 5.1.10 All metal parts of the luminaires shall be bonded and connected to the earthing terminal. Earthing terminal shall be suitable for connecting 16 SWG GI wire.
- 5.1.11 Flood lights shall be provided with base frame / base plate for mounting on structural steel members / wall.
- 5.1.12 All weather proof luminaires shall have the control gear housed in a weather proof enclosure with necessary gaskets, mounting bracket, locking screws etc.

### 5.2 LUMINAIRE TYPES

General requirements depending upon type of luminaire are listed below. Specific requirements of each luminaire are indicated in "Luminaire Details" enclosed as Annexure-II.

- 5.2.1 Channel Mounted Luminaires (Fluorescent Luminaires)
- 5.2.1.1 Channel mounting luminaires, except the special purpose luminaires, shall have CRCA sheet steel base plate / rail / channel / box / side panels / housing as per "Luminaire Details". Sheet shall be completely stove enameled unless mentioned vitreous enameled in "Luminaire Details". Colour of enamel shall be grey on all non-reflecting surfaces and white on reflecting surfaces.
- 5.2.1.2 Twin fluorescent luminaires shall be wired in lead-lag circuit to minimise stroboscopic effect.
- 5.2.1.3 Luminaires suitable for surface mounting shall also be suitable for pendant mounting. Knockouts of 20mm ET conduit fixation shall be provided for this purpose.
- 5.2.1.4 Decorative Fluorescent Luminaires



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 15 OF 63

- a) Decorative luminaires shall be provided with one of the following as per "Luminaire Details"  
:
- Perspex acrylic diffuser.
  - High purity, anodised aluminium, mirror optic reflectors with anodised aluminium matt finish transverse fins to control glare.
  - Opal polystyrene louvers and sheet steel side panels.
  - Vertical metallic louvers finished in stove enamelled white and with sheet steel side panels.
- b) End plates of decorative luminaires shall be of high impact polystyrene or sheet metal finished in black colour.
- c) Diffusers and louvers for the fluorescent lamps shall be made of high impact polystyrene sheet and shall have no yellowing property over a prolonged period of use.
- d) Recessed type decorative luminaires shall be suitable for mounting with gypsum boards / luxalon / plaster of paris false ceiling of standard size as per Data Sheet A and "Luminaire Details".

### 5.2.1.5 Industrial Fluorescent Luminaires (General Purpose)

- Industrial luminaires shall be provided with vitreous enameling, if specified in "Luminaire Details".
- Additional reflectors, wherever provided, shall be easily removable type.

### 5.2.1.6 Industrial Fluorescent Luminaires (Special Purpose)

- Luminaires for chemical vapour (acidic / alkaline) laden environment shall be of cast aluminium controlgear box and end boxes. Controlgear housing shall have detachable, one piece neoprene gasket cover to make it weather proof. Design shall be suitable for chemically charged environment.
- Luminaires for corrosive and dust laden environment shall be made of tray type sheet steel housing and transparent acrylic visor supported by a galvanised sheet steel frame, fitted to the housing with gasket all around. Cable entry shall be from the side of luminaire. Luminaire shall be totally dust and vapour proof.
- Luminaires for highly corrosive environment shall have fiberglass reinforced polyester controlgear housing, CRCA sheet steel controlgear tray with a stove enamelled white reflector. A clear acrylic cover of dish shape, secured to canopy by stainless steel toggle and neoprene gasket lining, shall be provided at the bottom.
- Luminaires for drip proof environment such as street lighting fluorescent luminaire shall have sheet aluminium canopy, a detachable reflector-cum-controlgear housing, clear ribbed acrylic cover held in aluminium frame. Luminaire shall have the degree of protection IP : 54 unless mentioned otherwise in Data Sheet A. Luminaire shall be suitable for side entry mounting with the pole bracket arm.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 16 OF 63

### 5.2.2 Bay Type Luminaires

5.2.2.1 Luminaires shall be designed for following indoor applications:

- a) High bay above 8 metres
- b) Medium bay 6 - 8 metres
- c) Low bay below 6 metres

5.2.2.2 Luminaires shall have top mounted, cast aluminium controlgear housing. Housing shall have cooling fins and canopy for easy access to the components. Canopy shall be hinged at one end and wing screw bolted at the other end.

5.2.2.3 Controlgear shall be connected to the detachable lamp housing at the bottom such that heat dissipation is proper and distributed.

5.2.2.4 Lamp housing-cum-reflector shall be made from spun aluminium, electrochemically brightened and anodised.

5.2.2.5 Lamp housing for the dust laden environment shall be totally enclosed type. A clear toughened glass cover shall be attached to the lamp housing with an aluminium frame and neoprene gasket. Luminaire shall be provided with a safety chain for toughened glass.

5.2.2.6 Mounting arrangement shall consist of MS brackets with an anti-vibration eye-bolt.

5.2.2.7 Side mounted controlgear box shall be provided for low bay luminaires, if mentioned in "Luminaire Details".

### 5.2.3 Well Glass Luminaires

5.2.3.1 Well glass luminaires shall be suitable for dust and vapour laden environment.

5.2.3.2 Luminaires shall be provided with a die-cast aluminium canopy and heat resistant well glass, fitted with a ring type gasket.

5.2.3.3 All well glass luminaires shall be provided with vitreous enamelled reflector.

5.2.3.4 Zinc plated MS wire guard shall be provided for protection of well glass.

5.2.3.5 Separate side mounted and top connected controlgear box shall be provided for use with HPMV & HPSV lamps. Separate, non-integral controlgear box is also acceptable.

5.2.3.6 Integral controlgear box, where applicable, shall be of die cast aluminium material with one piece neoprene gasket between the box and its cover to make it dust and vapour proof.

5.2.3.7 Luminaires shall be conduit mounted type for incandescent lamps and surface mounting type for HPMV & HPSV lamps.

### 5.2.3.8 Flame Proof Well Glass Luminaires



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0 | DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 17 OF 63

- a) Housing material shall be cast aluminium alloy LM6. Housing outer surface shall be provided with cooling fins.
- b) Flame proof luminaires shall be provided with heavy toughened well glass cemented in a retaining ring.
- c) Zinc-coated / chrome-plated MS chain connected to the main body and glass retaining ring shall be provided.
- d) A detachable terminal box at the top shall be provided.
- e) Neoprene gaskets, where needed, shall be provided for weather proof construction and indoor and outdoor application.
- g) Two cable entries of 20mm ET conduit shall be provided with one flame proof plug.
- h) Mounting shall be through eye-bolt or MS galvanised strap as per Data Sheet A.
- i) Luminaires shall be suitable for the hazardous areas as classified in Data Sheet A. Design of flame proof luminaire shall be supported by the type test report for flame proofness from a government or government approved independent laboratory.

### 5.2.4 Street Lighting Luminaires (Other than Fluorescent Luminaire)

5.2.4.1 These luminaires shall be suitable for street lighting and general purpose outdoor area lighting.

5.2.4.2 Luminaire housing shall be one piece cast aluminium alloy to accommodate lamp housing and controlgear in two different compartments for lamp wattage upto 125 Watts. For lamp wattage above 125 Watts, controlgear housing shall be of cast aluminium alloy whereas lamp housing shall be of deep drawn aluminium.

5.2.4.3 Inside finish of the lamp housing shall be stove enamelled white. Optical control shall be provided with two high purity, electro brightened and anodised side reflectors.

5.2.4.4 Clear acrylic bowl fitted with a rubber gasket and easily removable type shall be secured to the lamp housing.

5.2.4.5 Provision shall be made for adjustment of lamp location for proper focussing.

5.2.4.6 Luminaires shall be suitable for mounting with pole bracket arm.

### 5.2.5 Flood Lighting Luminaires

5.2.5.1 Flood light lamp housing and reflector shall be separate from controlgear box. Requirements of controlgear box are specified elsewhere.

5.2.5.2 Lamp reflectors shall be of high purity spun aluminium attached to the cast aluminium lamp holder housing at the rear. Lamp holder housing shall be provided with cooling fins.

5.2.5.3 Reflector shall be closed from the front by heat resistant toughened glass and synthetic "S" type weather proof gasket.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 18 OF 63

- 5.2.5.4 Luminaire shall be provided with special lamp centering and focussing device ensuring good beam control.
- 5.2.5.5 MS mounting bracket shall allow fixation of the flood light in any position in a horizontal plane and the flood light can be locked in at any set angle in the vertical plane. Cast iron base and / or two protector scales shall also be provided where specified in "Luminaire Details"
- 5.2.5.6 Design shall permit replacement of lamp from the rear without disturbing the previously set aiming angles. Special guide pins shall also be provided for protecting the lamps from damage while replacing.
- 5.2.5.7 Halogen Flood Lighting Luminaire
- Luminaires shall be compact in design with aluminium alloy housing and three piece highly polished and anodised reflector assembly.
  - Toughened glass panel in the front shall be provided with silicon gaskets.
  - Lamp replacement from the front is also acceptable.
- 5.2.6 Post Top Lanterns
- 5.2.6.1 Luminaire shall comprise of a spun aluminium canopy, opal acrylic diffuser and a cast aluminium spigot.
- 5.2.6.2 Controlgear shall be integral type and shall be housed in the spigot.
- 5.2.6.3 Luminaire shall be supplied without mounting pole.
- 5.2.7 Bulk Head Luminaires
- 5.2.7.1 Bulk Head (Flame Proof)
- Bulk head luminaires shall be used for the locations where explosion or fire hazard exists.
  - Luminaire shall be made of cast iron housing with integral terminal box.
  - Front of the luminaire shall be covered with flat toughened glass cemented into a retaining ring.
  - Lamp replacement shall be from the front.
  - Controlgear box for HPMV lamps shall be integral to the housing.
  - MS fixing straps shall be provided for mounting.
  - Luminaire shall be stove enameled grey outside and white inside.
  - Terminal box shall be provided with 20 mm ET conduit entry.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 19 OF 63

- i) Complete luminaire shall be suitable for the hazardous area as classified in Data Sheet A. Type test certificate for flame proofness test from government or government approved independent laboratory shall be submitted.

### 5.2.7.2 Bulk Head (Weather Proof)

- a) Luminaire shall be suitable for indoor / outdoor applications having weather proof features.
- b) The luminaire shall comprise of die cast aluminium alloy body of dish shape.
- c) Luminaire shall have a heat resistant prismatic cover held in a weather proof gasket.
- d) Luminaire shall be stove enamelled grey outside and white inside.
- e) Glass cover shall have a galvanised wire protection.
- f) Luminaire shall be provided with locking arrangement with Allen key to prevent pilferage.
- g) Luminaire shall be suitable for use with incandescent lamp upto 100W.
- h) Provision for 20 mm ET conduit entry shall be provided at the bottom.

### 5.2.8 Emergency Lighting Luminaires

5.2.8.1 The luminaire shall be automatic, 40W incandescent bulb unit having in-built battery.

5.2.8.2 Battery shall have integral charging unit. Battery rating shall be 4 hours i.e. during AC supply failure emergency lighting shall operate for 4 hours without recharging.

5.2.8.3 Charger shall be suitable for operation as per system design data.

5.2.8.4 Battery shall be maintenance free sealed lead-acid type unless mentioned otherwise in Data Sheet A as Ni-Cd battery.

5.2.8.5 The battery enclosure shall be suitably painted and ventilated for the performance with sealed lead acid battery, as applicable.

### 5.3 CONTROLGEAR BOX (NON-INTEGRAL TYPE)

5.3.1 Non-integral controlgear boxes shall be of 1.6 mm thick CRCA sheet steel construction unless specified otherwise in Data Sheet A.

5.3.2 Boxes shall have weatherproof construction and shall be provided with one piece neoprene gasket. Unless mentioned otherwise in Data Sheet A, degree of protection shall be IP:55.

5.3.3 Boxes shall be provided with HRC fuse mounted on a removable tray. Boxes shall be provided with all necessary components having a neat layout arrangement such that it is possible to test, inspect or replace any component without difficulty.

5.3.4 Boxes shall be suitable for mounting on structures, walls and columns.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 20 OF 63

5.3.5 Unless mentioned otherwise in Data Sheet A, boxes shall be galvanised.

5.3.6 Suitable number of terminals shall be provided for looping-in and looping-out of cable connections and also connections to the luminaire(s).

5.3.7 Cable / conduit knock-outs shall be for each loop-in and loop-out connection and also connection to the luminaire(s).

### 5.4 REFLECTORS

5.4.1 Reflectors shall be made of sheet steel or aluminium as applicable.

5.4.2 The aluminium reflectors shall be made of high purity aluminium sheet. Sheet will be polished, electrochemically brightened and anodised.

5.4.3 Wherever reflectors are separate from housing, they shall be securely attached to the luminaire by means of easily accessible fastening devices such that they are readily removable from the housing for maintenance.

### 5.5 LAMP HOLDERS

5.5.1 Holders shall be resistant to wear and shall be smooth in operation.

5.5.2 Contacts shall be of durable quality.

5.5.3 Holders shall hold the lamp under condition of shock and vibration.

5.5.4 Lamp holders for fluorescent lamp shall be spring loaded, bi-pin, rotor type with low contact resistance.

5.5.5 Live parts of the holder shall not be exposed when the lamp is inserted or removed in case of fluorescent luminaires.

5.5.6 Lamp holders for HPMV & HPSV lamps shall be of porcelain material.

5.5.7 Holders shall be screw type for HPSV & HPMV lamps. Holders for incandescent lamps shall be screw type, unless mentioned otherwise in Data sheet A.

5.5.8 Lamp holders for incandescent lamps shall be of brass or porcelain.

### 5.6 STARTER HOLDERS

5.6.1 Starter holders shall be designed and manufactured as per the applicable standard.

### 5.7 BALLASTS

5.7.1 Fluorescent fixtures, installed in other than control room areas shall have electronic ballasts. For control room, the ballast shall be copper wound, inductive, heavy duty type, filled with thermosetting insulating moisture repellent polyester and designed for long service life and low power loss.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 21 OF 63

- 5.7.2 Ballasts shall be totally enclosed type.
- 5.7.3 Ballasts shall be easily removable type.
- 5.7.4 Core shall be made of low loss, electrical grading stampings.
- 5.7.5 Coils shall be annealed copper wire wound, inductive, heavy duty type.
- 5.7.6 The core and coil assembly shall be impregnated with suitable insulating material of high thermal stability and integrally encapsulated in thermosetting polyester compound. The compound shall be insulating and moisture resistant filled under pressure or vacuum. The
- 5.7.7 End connections shall be made available in a terminal block, rigidly fixed to the ballast enclosure.
- 5.7.8 Ballasts shall be free from humming.
- 5.7.9 Ballast shall be provided separately for each lamp in a multi-lamp luminaire.
- 5.7.10 Tappings shall be provided to set the voltage within range for HPMV & HPSV luminaires.
- 5.8 STARTERS**
- 5.8.1 Starters shall be made of aluminium material. Plastic or any other material if used shall be subject to purchaser's approval.
- 5.8.2 Starters shall have bi-metal electrodes.
- 5.8.3 Starter shall be replaceable without the use of any tool and without disturbing any accessory or lamp.
- 5.8.4 Starters shall have high mechanical strength.
- 5.8.5 Starters shall be provided with radio interference suppressing capacitors.
- 5.8.6 Starters shall have brass contacts.
- 5.9 CAPACITORS**
- 5.9.1 Capacitors shall have constant value of capacitance, suitable for operation at supply voltage.
- 5.9.2 Capacitors shall be hermetically sealed, preferably in a metal enclosure to prevent seepage of impregnant and ingress of moisture.
- 5.10 LAMPS**
- 5.10.1 Lamps shall be suitable for use in any position.
- 5.10.2 Lamps shall be capable of withstanding small vibrations without breakage to filaments / electrodes and lead-in wire.
- 5.10.3 Type of Lamps



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 22 OF 63

- a) Fluorescent Lamp
  - i. They shall be of the “cool daylight” type, unless mentioned otherwise in Data Sheet A.
  - ii. Anode rings shall be provided to prevent blackening of the ends.
  - iii. Lamp caps shall be two pin type at each end.
- b) Incandescent (GLS) Lamps
  - i. Incandescent lamps shall be “clear” type.
  - ii. Lamp caps shall be screw type , unless mentioned otherwise in Data sheet A.
- c) Mercury Vapour Lamps
  - i. Lamps shall have outer envelope with colour corrected fluorescent powder, unless mentioned otherwise in Data Sheet A.
  - ii. Lamp caps shall be screw type.
- d) Sodium Vapour Lamps
  - i. Lamps shall be ovoid shaped with diffusing powder coating.
  - ii. Lamps shall be provided with external igniters and rapid restart facility.
  - iii. Lamp caps shall be screw type.
- e) Halogen Lamps
  - i. Lamps shall be double ended linear type.
  - ii. Lamps shall be of immediate start type.
  - iii. Design of lamps shall ensure high performance and high efficiency.

### 6.0 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (MAIN EQUIPMENT EXCEPT LUMINAIRES AND LAMPS)

#### 6.1 LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARD (LDB)

##### 6.1.1 General Requirements of LDBs

6.1.1.1 LDBs shall be totally enclosed, modular in construction, indoor type and suitable for electrical system data as specified in Data Sheet A. The LDB shall be free standing type suitable for installation on cable trenches / floor.

6.1.1.2 LDBs shall be constructed from CRCA sheet and structural sections. Sheet thickness for load bearing members shall be 2.0 mm and that for non-load bearing members shall be 1.6 mm,



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 23 OF 63

unless specified otherwise in Data Sheet A. The design and construction of LDBs shall ensure adequate rigidity.

- 6.1.1.3 Vertical cable chambers / alleys of adequate width but not less than 250 mm shall be provided for incoming / outgoing cables of each panel.
- 6.1.1.4 LDBs shall have only one operational front. Door shall be provided at the front of each module to give full access to all the components.
- 6.1.1.5 LDBs shall consist of dust and vermin proof cubicles without the use of louvers (except the transformer compartment, where applicable).
- 6.1.1.6 Good quality synthetic rubber / neoprene gaskets shall be put around the door, cover edges and cutout edges for pushbutton, lamps etc. for protection against dust. The door when closed, shall compress the gasket uniformly.
- 6.1.1.7 Cutout edges for instruments, relays etc. shall have sufficient overlap surface to minimize the dust entry. The arrangement for the front mounting of switch handles shall render the LDB reasonably dust free such that the normal operations are not affected.
- 6.1.1.8 Degree of protection for completed LDBs (Distribution Board) shall be IP:52 unless mentioned otherwise in Data Sheet A.
- 6.1.1.9 The LDBs shall be designed to prevent contact with live parts both within the modules and in the cable alley.
- 6.1.1.10 The ratings of all components shown in the enclosed drawings are indicative only. The bidder shall be responsible to check and coordinate the MCB characteristic with back up fuses etc. provided. Any change in size / ratings of components required for final arrangement may be complied with and provided by the vendor at no extra cost.
- 6.1.1.11 All equipment shall be constructed of non-hygroscopic and non-inflammable materials.
- 6.1.1.12 All components mounted in the LDBs shall be accessible and shall not impede access to wiring or terminals. All faults except busbar fault which may occur within any individual unit shall be confined within that unit only and shall not cause shutdown of any section of the board other than the affected unit itself. Maintenance and inspection shall be possible in any individual unit without affecting other units.
- 6.1.1.13 Incoming unit shall comprise of either switch-fuse / composite fuse-switch unit or MCCB as per scheme / Data Sheet A. Outgoing units shall be a switch-fuse / composite fuse-switch unit / MCB.
- 6.1.1.14 The rated continuous current of the equipment and components shall be as given in the schemes. These ratings shall be obtained with the components mounted in their housing as in service without exceeding the permissible temperature rise.
- 6.1.1.15 Interlock between compartment door and modules shall be provided such that the door cannot be opened without switching off the power supply to the module.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 24 OF 63

- 6.1.1.16 Defeat interlock shall be provided for the units comprising of switch or moulded case circuit breaker as a means of isolation device, such that it is possible to open the door with device ON. It shall not be possible to close the door till the interlock has been reinstated.
- 6.1.1.17 Each LDB shall be fitted with base frame made of angle or channel.
- 6.1.1.18 All fixing nuts and bolts together with grounding bolts shall be provided.
- 6.1.1.19 Lifting lugs shall be provided for each shipping section of LDB. Removal of such lugs or hooks shall leave no opening in the LDB.
- 6.1.2 LDBs with transformers (Additional Features)
- 6.1.2.1 The lighting distribution board shall be arranged in two adjacent but separate compartments, one compartment for the lighting transformer and the other for the incoming & outgoing feeders etc.
- 6.1.2.2 The transformer shall be mounted on the base channel and it shall be possible to easily remove the transformer from the cubicle after opening the door. Necessary portable ramp made of mild steel shall be supplied along with each LDB.
- 6.1.2.3 Independent gasket hinged door with operating handle shall be provided for access to transformer & its taps. Operating handle shall have built-in key locking arrangement.
- 6.1.2.4 Suitable ventilation arrangement for the transformer compartment to dissipate the heat of the transformer shall be provided. The arrangements shall be in the form of louvers and the same shall be provided with galvanised wire mesh with dust catchers on the inside.
- 6.1.2.5 The degree of protection for transformer compartment shall be IP:42 unless mentioned otherwise in Data Sheet A.
- 6.1.2.6 Connections between transformer secondary terminals and the busbars shall be made by using PVC insulated flexible copper cables or busbars.
- 6.1.2.7 Warning plate shall be provided on transformer enclosure. The inscription of warning plate shall be as given below :
- DO NOT OPEN DOORS WHEN ENERGISED
  - KEEP TAPS AT SAME POSITION FOR ALL PHASES
- 6.1.2.8 Transformer enclosure shall be provided with a danger plate.
- 6.1.3 Lighting Transformer
- 6.1.3.1 Lighting transformer, where specified, shall form an integral part of lighting distribution board.
- 6.1.3.2 Lighting transformer shall be dry type, natural air cooled and suitable for mounting inside the lighting distribution board. Transformer shall be non-encapsulated type, unless specified otherwise in Data Sheet A.
- 6.1.3.3 Rating of transformer shall be 50 kVA or 100 kVA as per type of LDB.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 25 OF 63

- 6.1.3.4 Voltage rating shall be as given in Data Sheet A.
- 6.1.3.5 Percentage impedance shall be 3% for 50 kVA and 4% for 100 kVA transformers, unless specified otherwise in Data Sheet A.
- 6.1.3.6 Off circuit tap changers / links shall be provided for +5% in steps of 2.5%.
- 6.1.3.7 Transformer winding insulation shall be class "F" or better.
- 6.1.3.8 Transformer shall be of vector group Dyn1.
- 6.1.3.9 Winding shall be of copper material and maximum winding temperature at full load and under site conditions shall not exceed 120 oC.
- 6.1.3.10 Transformer shall be suitable for cable connections on the primary side and flexible cable or busbar connection on the secondary side.
- 6.1.3.11 The secondary neutral of the transformer shall be brought out for getting a grounded 4 wire supply system.
- 6.1.3.12 The transformer neutral shall be brought outside the LDB for earthing. The neutral bus bar shall be insulated from the LDB enclosure.
- 6.1.3.13 Transformers shall be provided with the rollers, pulling holes, lifting lugs, jacking positions etc.
- 6.1.4 Busbars, Connections and Joints
- 6.1.4.1 Busbars shall be made of aluminium grade E 91E or high conductivity copper (ETC). Busbar material shall generally be aluminium unless mentioned otherwise in Data Sheet A.
- 6.1.4.2 Busbars shall be supported on non-hygroscopic and non-inflammable insulators of material such as glass reinforced moulded plastic material, epoxy cast resin etc. Separate supports shall be provided for each phase of the busbars. Insulation level of neutral busbar shall be same as that of phase busbars.
- 6.1.4.3 Busbars shall be contained in a separate vermin-proof compartment within the LDB and shall have bolted sheet steel covers for providing suitable access.
- 6.1.4.4 Busbar clearances in the air shall be as per applicable standard for 500V, 3 phase system.
- 6.1.4.5 Temperature for busbars, droppers and connections shall not exceed 90oC for an ambient of 50oC while carrying maximum continuous current.
- 6.1.4.6 The busbar, busbar connections and supports shall have sufficient strength to withstand thermal and electromechanical stresses produced by the specified short circuit level of the system.
- 6.1.4.7 Busbars (including neutral busbar) shall be capable of carrying the short-time current specified in Data Sheet A. The duration of short-time current shall be 1 sec unless mentioned otherwise



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 26 OF 63

in Data Sheet A. For the specified current and duration, there shall be no damage to the equipment.

- 6.1.4.8 The neutral bus shall be rated same as phase bus.
- 6.1.4.9 Main busbars and connections shall be prominently marked and displaced for standard sequence counting from rear to front, top to bottom, or left to right as viewed from the switching device operating mechanism side.
- 6.1.4.10 Busbars and connections shall be provided with colour coded PVC sleeves. All live parts shall be properly shrouded with insulating material.
- 6.1.4.11 Earth busbar shall be provided separately. Material of earth busbar shall be GI unless mentioned otherwise in Data Sheet A.
- 6.1.4.12 Busbar Joints
- Busbar and tap off joints shall be bolted type.
  - Busbars shall be thoroughly cleaned before jointing. Suitable contact grease shall be applied to remove oxide film just before jointing.
  - For copper busbars, the connecting portion shall be tinned or silver plated.
- 6.1.5 Wiring and Terminals
- 6.1.5.1 All internal wiring for connections to remote equipment shall be brought to terminal boards. Spare contacts of devices shall also be wired upto terminal board as per schemes. Wires shall not be jointed or teed-off except at terminal points.
- 6.1.5.2 Wiring shall be made by 1000 volt grade three / seven strand PVC insulated copper wire having a cross-sectional area of not less than 1.5 sq.mm. All connections from CT leads upto instruments, terminals shall be made by copper wires of minimum 2.5 sq.mm. size.
- 6.1.5.3 All wiring shall be made with the Colour Codes specified below :
- 3 phase AC Connections

Phase 1 (R)	Red
Phase 2 (Y)	Yellow
Phase 3 (B)	Blue
Neutral	Black
  - 1 phase AC Connections

Phase	Red / Yellow / Blue
(as per associated circuit)	
Neutral	Black



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 27 OF 63

c) DC Connections

Positive	White
Negative	Grey

d) Earth Connection Green

6.1.5.4 Where wiring passes from one compartment to another, the aperture shall be 'Bushed' to prevent damage to wires against sheet metal edges. Bushes may comprise of good quality rubber / PVC grommets.

6.1.5.5 Every wire end shall be fitted with numbered ferrules of white or yellow colour having glossy finish with identification number engraved in black. Ferrules shall be made of moisture and oil resisting insulating material. Ferrules shall be of interlocked type or tight fitting type. Ferrules shall be so fitted that they will not get detached, when the wire is removed from the terminal.

6.1.5.6 System of marking of wiring shall be as per applicable standard.

6.1.5.7 All wires used internally shall have crimped on tinned copper lugs for terminations.

6.1.5.8 Terminal boards shall be stud type with insulating barriers of adequate height.

6.1.5.9 Terminal boards shall have separate terminals for incoming and outgoing wires with not more than two wires connected to any one terminal.

6.1.5.10 Terminal boards shall be mounted vertically or in the horizontal rows and properly spaced to have clean wiring arrangement, adequate access for putting ferrules, making terminations etc. It shall be possible to read the ferrule numbers when the wiring is complete. Where terminals may be live when the equipment is isolated from the main supply, these shall be clearly marked near the terminal boards.

6.1.6 Controls

The controls shall be provided as per purchaser's requirements covered in the specification and control schemes.

6.1.7 Switch Fuse Units

Refer clause 7.0 (COMPONENTS OF MAIN EQUIPMENT)

6.1.8 Cable Terminations

6.1.8.1 All cables, either incoming or outgoing to the LDB, shall be terminated in a cable chamber. For each panel, there shall be a cable chamber on the side. The door of cable chamber should open or be locked with the help of a tool. Unless stated otherwise in Data Sheet A, all cables shall enter from the bottom.

6.1.8.2 Removable undrilled gland plates of sheet steel shall be provided in the cable chamber for entry of cables. Minimum thickness of gland plate shall be 3mm. The gland plate shall be of adequate size for connecting requisite number of cable glands for power and control cables.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 28 OF 63

- 6.1.8.3 Heavy duty bolt-on termination tinned copper lugs of compression type shall be used in for power cable termination.
- 6.1.8.4 For supporting and clamping of cable cores at regular interval in cable alleys, suitable slotted angle upto the respective terminal blocks shall be provided.
- 6.1.8.5 The supply of tinned copper cable lugs for power cables forms part the supply of equipment.
- 6.1.9 Earthing
- 6.1.9.1 An earth busbar of adequate size of galvanised MS shall be provided at the bottom for the entire length of the LDB.
- 6.1.9.2 Every metal part other than those forming parts of an electrical circuit shall be connected to the earth bus by means of high conductivity copper wire of size not less than 2.5 sq. mm. cross-sectional area.
- 6.1.9.3 Doors shall have a flexible copper wire for earth connection to fixed unit.
- 6.1.9.4 Each LDB shall be fitted with two earthing studs located in accessible position on sides for connection of internal earth busbar to the external earthing connection.
- 6.1.9.5 Earth busbar shall be brought outside LDB for making external connections.
- 6.1.10 Types of LDBs
- The LDBs shall be of following type :
- LDB-H (n) - AC LDB with 100 kVA transformer
  - LDB-F (n) - AC LDB with 50 kVA transformer
  - LDB-N (n) - AC LDB with no transformer
  - LDB-D (n) - DC LDB
- NOTE : (n) indicates number of outgoing feeders.
- 6.1.10.1 AC LDBs (LDB-H, LDB-F, LDB-N)
- Each LDB shall comprise of the following and comply with the enclosed single line diagrams :
- One lighting transformer (LDB-H & LDB-F).
  - One incomer of TP / TPN switch-fuse unit or MCCB / MCCB with neutral link as per Data Sheet A. It shall be provided on the primary side of transformer for LDB type LDB-H & LDB-F.
  - Set of busbars with 3 phase and neutral.
  - TPN switchfuse units for each outgoing circuit.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 29 OF 63

- e) Three indicating lamps with fuses for indicating bus supply ON.
- f) CT operated ammeter with selector switch.
- g) VT operated voltmeter with selector switch.
- h) Power & control terminals, earth-stud, earth busbar, designation labels, internal wiring, power cable lugs, glands etc. shall be provided to complete the LDB in all respects.

### 6.1.10.2 DC LDBs (LDB-D)

Each LDB shall comprise of the following and comply with the enclosed single line diagrams :

- a) One incomer of two pole switch-fuse unit.
- b) Two pole DC contactor on the incoming circuit for changeover to DC in case of AC normal supply failure.
- c) One under voltage relay of suitable range, if specified in Data Sheet A.
- d) One ON delay timer.
- e) One test push button.
- f) Set of busbars for positive and negative.
- g) Two pole switch-fuse units / MCB for outgoing feeders.
- h) Two indicating lamps with fuses for indicating bus supply ON.
- i) Power & control terminals, earth-stud, earth busbar, designation labels, internal wiring, power cable lugs, glands etc. shall be provided to complete the LDB in all respects.

## 6.2 LIGHTING PANELS (LPs)

### 6.2.1 General Requirements of Lighting Panels

- 6.2.1.1 LPs shall be totally enclosed, suitable for electrical system data as specified in Data Sheet A. The LP shall be suitable for mounting on wall / column / structure.
- 6.2.1.2 Panels shall be suitable for indoor / outdoor application as per Data Sheet A and BOQ. Outdoor panels shall have a sloping canopy.
- 6.2.1.3 LPs shall be constructed from CRCA sheet. Sheet thickness shall be 2.0 mm, unless mentioned otherwise in Data Sheet A. The construction of LPs shall ensure adequate rigidity.
- 6.2.1.4 All components of the LP shall be fully mounted inside the panel. LPs shall have only one operational front. Door shall be provided to give full access to all the components. Door shall have padlocking arrangement.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 30 OF 63

- 6.2.1.5 LPs shall consist of dust and vermin proof cubicles without the use of louvers.
- 6.2.1.6 Good quality synthetic rubber / neoprene gaskets shall be put around the door. The door when closed, shall compress the gasket uniformly.
- 6.2.1.7 Unless mentioned otherwise in Data Sheet A, degree of protection for completed LPs shall be IP:52 for indoor LPs and IP:55 for outdoor LPs.
- 6.2.1.8 The LPs shall be designed to prevent contact with live parts when the front door is open.
- 6.2.1.9 All busbars (phase, neutral, positive, negative as applicable) within a panel shall be of the same size.
- 6.2.1.10 All control wiring inside the panels shall be carried out with 1100 V grade, PVC insulated flexible copper wire of 2.5 sq. mm size.
- 6.2.1.11 The rated continuous current of the equipment and components shall be as given in the single line diagrams. These ratings shall be obtained with the components mounted in their housing as in service without exceeding the permissible temperature rise.
- 6.2.1.12 Each LP shall be fitted with M.S. mounting brackets.
- 6.2.1.13 Panel shall be suitable for top / bottom cable / conduit entries. However, outdoor LPs shall have bottom cable / conduit entry. Removable undrilled gland plate of sheet steel shall be provided for entry of cables. Minimum thickness of gland plate shall be 3 mm. The gland plate shall be of adequate size having knock-outs for requisite number cable connections. Gland plate shall be provided with gasket.
- 6.2.1.14 The lighting panel shall be complete with copper busbars, and shall incorporate switch fuse or MCB on the incoming side, single pole miniature circuit breakers (MCBs) for AC outgoing circuits and double pole MCBs for DC outgoing circuits. Number of outgoing circuits shall be as per BOQ.
- 6.2.1.15 Each lighting panel shall be fitted with two GI earth studs located in accessible position on the outside of the panel on opposite sides.
- 6.2.1.16 All metal parts of the panel except current carrying parts shall be bonded together electrically to the earthing stud.
- 6.2.1.17 Each panel shall be fitted with phase barriers of fireproof insulating material in such a manner that it is not readily possible for personnel to touch the phase busbars. Insulating sheet shall be fitted around the MCBs such that only the surface and toggle of the MCBs are available on the front.
- 6.2.1.18 The supply of cable lugs for power and control cable connections forms part the supply of equipment.
- 6.2.1.19 Each panel shall be provided with a circuit directory plate with inscriptions neatly typed and laminated, fitted on the inside of door.
- 6.2.2 Type of Lighting Panels



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 31 OF 63

- a) LP-A (n) - AC Lighting Panel
- b) LP-D (n) - DC Lighting Panel
- c) LP-F (n) - Fancy Lighting Panel (Decorative)
- d) LP-S (n) - Street Lighting Panel

NOTE : (n) indicates number of outgoing circuits.

### 6.2.3 AC Lighting Panel (LP-A)

6.2.3.1 LPs shall be provided with TPN switch as incomer.

6.2.3.2 Requisite number of single pole MCBs shall be provided for outgoing circuits.

6.2.3.3 Separate neutral shall be available at terminal block for each outgoing circuit.

6.2.3.4 Construction of AC Normal and AC Emergency panels shall be same.

### 6.2.4 DC Lighting Panels (LP-D)

6.2.4.1 LPs shall be provided with double pole switch as incomer.

6.2.4.2 Requisite number of double pole MCBs shall be provided for outgoing circuits.

### 6.2.5 Decorative Type Lighting Panels (LP-F)

6.2.5.1 Decorative lighting panels shall be designed for use in areas like administrative building, service building, canteen, residential premises etc.

6.2.5.2 Thickness of sheet steel shall be as per manufacturer's practice.

6.2.5.3 LPs shall be of tone colour with elegant finish.

6.2.5.4 LPs shall be provided with TPN switch as incomer and requisite number of MCBs shall be provided for outgoing circuits.

6.2.5.5 LPs shall be suitable for either surface or flush mounting as per Data Sheet A and BOQ. Flush mounted panels shall have the collared door suitable for matching with the wall.

6.2.5.6 Lighting Panels may be provided with transparent acrylic cover for operation of MCBs, if asked for in Data Sheet A.

6.2.5.7 LPs shall be provided with knockouts on the top, bottom and sides.

### 6.2.6 Street Lighting Panel (LP-S)

6.2.6.1 Street Lighting Panels shall be provided for feeding power supply to luminaires of street light poles, flood lighting poles, lighting masts etc.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 32 OF 63

6.2.6.2 Each Street Lighting Panel shall comprise of the following :

- a) One TPN door interlocked switch-fuse unit. Interlock defeat feature shall also be provided.
- b) Three pole AC Contactor
- c) 00 - 24 hrs timer and a photo-electric switch for automatic switching of contactor
- d) Three phase & neutral busbars
- e) Single pole or three pole MCBs for each outgoing circuit as per Data Sheet A
- f) Two lamps for bus supply ON & OFF indications
- g) Complete wiring arrangement as per control scheme.
- h) Auto-Manual selector switch
- i) ON push button
- j) OFF push button
- k) Photo switch

6.2.6.3 Switching ON and switching OFF shall be through both 00 - 24 hrs timer and light sensor in automatic mode.

6.2.6.4 One number light sensor in weather proof enclosure having IP:55 degree of protection shall be supplied loose along with each SLP.

6.2.6.5 Internal power wiring shall be done with PVC insulated Cu wire of suitable size. All control wiring inside the panel shall be carried out with 1100 V grade, PVC insulated flexible copper wires.

### 6.3 LIGHTING POLES

6.3.1 Lighting poles as required for street lighting and flood lighting shall be of swaged/stepped tubular steel of swan neck construction as per applicable standard. As an alternative RCC tubular pole construction as per applicable standard can also be quoted.

6.3.2 Unless mentioned otherwise in Data Sheet A, lighting poles shall be painted type provided with following surface treatment:

- a) The poles shall be coated with black bituminous paint, conforming to applicable standard, throughout on the inside surface and on the outside surface up to the level which is embedded in ground.
- b) Exposed outside surface shall be painted with two coats of red lead oxide primer and followed by two coats of aluminium paint.

6.3.3 Where galvanization of poles is specified;



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 33 OF 63

- a) All inside and outside surfaces of the pole and base plate shall be hot dip galvanised as per manufacturer's practice.
- b) Base plate shall be galvanised after welding to the pole base.
- c) Manufacturer's procedure for galvanisation shall be submitted for purchaser's approval during detailed engineering stage.

6.3.4 Each street lighting pole shall be supplied with necessary pipe-reducer / fixing-bracket for fixing the luminaire. The details of bracket arm are indicated in enclosed drawing.

6.3.5 Each street lighting pole shall be suitably provided with weather proof, galvanised steel junction box and two numbers fixing brackets suiting the diameter of the pole. The requirements of junction box are stipulated elsewhere. The fixing brackets shall be supplied loose.

6.3.6 Street lighting pole shall be provided with wiring hole. The location shall be coordinated with mounting position of street lighting pole JB. The diameter of hole shall be 20 mm. The hole shall be provided with a rubber / PVC grommet.

6.3.7 Flood lighting pole shall be provided with painted MS plate and shall be suitable for the number of flood lighting luminaires and controlgear boxes as per enclosed drawings.

6.3.8 Provision for earthing shall be provided for flood / street lighting poles at a height 1 metre above the ground.

### 6.3.9 Types of Lighting Poles

Exact type and designation of lighting pole is as given in Data Sheet A. Basic types are as follows :

- a) PS1 - Street Lighting Pole for one luminaire with 1200mm bracket arm.
- b) PS2 - Street Lighting Pole for one luminaire with 1800mm bracket arm.
- c) PS3 - Street Lighting Pole for one luminaire with 2500mm bracket arm.
- d) PS4 - Street Lighting Pole for two luminaires with 1800mm bracket arm each.
- e) PS5 - Street Lighting Pole for two luminaires with 2500mm bracket arm each.
- f) PS6 - Street Lighting Pole for four luminaires with 1800mm bracket arm each.
- g) PS7 - Street Lighting Pole for four luminaires with 2500mm bracket arm each.
- h) PF1 - Flood Lighting Pole for one luminaire.
- i) PF2 - Flood Lighting Pole for two luminaires.
- j) PF3 - Flood Lighting Pole for three luminaires.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 34 OF 63

k) PF4 - Flood Lighting Pole for four luminaires.

### 6.4 LIGHTING MASTS

- 6.4.1 The lighting mast (tower) shall be of steel sections having lattice structure construction with ladder, cage and top platform.
- 6.4.2 Lighting mast design shall be suitable for following :
- Height of the lighting mast as per type.
  - Maximum number of luminaires as per Data Sheet A.
  - Additional load of 500 kg towards the weight of maintenance crew.
- 6.4.3 Permissible design parameters should be according to relevant standard. The deflection under the maximum wind pressure of 150 kg/sq.m shall not exceed 1 in 360.
- 6.4.4 All steel sections, members and hardware used shall be hot dip galvanised as per applicable standard.
- 6.4.5 The mast shall be provided with a platform at the top, a steel cage ladder connecting to the ground and a midway landing. Height of the platform provided on the top of the mast shall be 2.0 metre and mid-way landing platform height shall be minimum 1.0 metre.
- 6.4.6 The span of rung shall not be less than 300mm and spacing between two adjacent rungs shall not be more than 300mm. Diameter of cage for ladder shall not be less than 1000 mm. Ladder shall be supported to give adequate rigidity.
- 6.4.7 Necessary mounting facilities for mounting of luminaires and controlgear boxes shall be provided at top platform. This shall include provision of holes in the fixing bracket for movable fixing plate. Adequate number of movable plates affixed to the bracket shall also be provided. Size of movable plates and the position of holes shall match with the luminaire fixing arrangement.
- 6.4.8 Mast shall be provided with 600mm long air termination for the lightning protection. Suitable arrangement for connection of down comer (not in the scope of vendor) shall be provided. Provision of earth connection of GI strip shall also be kept at an height of one metre from the ground.
- 6.4.9 Provision shall be made for supporting cables, down conductors etc. at regular intervals on lighting tower. Hot dip galvanised brackets of required size shall be provided for the same.
- 6.4.10 Height of lighting tower shall be the height of tower above the ground and upto the top of the top platform. Other members such as foundation members and lightning arrester shall not be considered for defining the height of tower.
- 6.4.11 Types of Lighting Masts
- LM25 - Lighting Mast with 25 m height



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 35 OF 63

- b) LM28 - Lighting Mast with 28 m height
- c) LM30 - Lighting Mast with 30 m height
- d) LM32 - Lighting Mast with 32 m height
- c) LM35 - Lighting Mast with 35 m height

### 6.5 JUNCTION BOXES

6.5.1 Junction boxes with terminals shall be supplied for branching and terminating lighting wires/cables whenever required, as specified.

#### 6.5.2 Construction Features

The junction boxes shall be fabricated out of MS sheet of thickness not less than 2.0mm and shall be of rectangular shape. The cover shall be hinged or bolted with captive nuts and bolts and shall be provided with neoprene gasket lining all over.

The junction boxes shall be provided with suitable knock outs/ gland plates for conduit/ cable connection. The conduit connection shall be properly sealed. The junction boxes meant for cable connection shall be complete with removable gland plates, glands and cable lugs, as required. The junction boxes shall be provided with two earthing terminals suitable for GI earthing wires.

The junction boxes shall be weather proof type conforming to IP-55 of IS:2147. Junction boxes for street light poles and lighting/lightning masts shall be provided with hinged doors and allen keys with bolts as locking arrangement.

The boxes and cover shall be hot dip galvanised. Junction boxes for corrosive areas like DM Plant, water treatment plant etc. shall have additional epoxy/acrylic coating of thickness not less than 50microns on outer surface.

The junction boxes shall be suitable for mounting on wall, columns, lighting poles, mast structures etc. The brackets, bolts, nuts, screws and any other erection accessories required for erection shall be included in the erection price. Circuit number, number of street lighting panel and pole/mast at site by the contractor after their installation.

#### 6.5.3 Terminals

Multiway terminal blocks of approved type and make complete with galvanised screws, nuts, washers and marking strips shall be furnished for terminating the lighting wires.

All the terminals blocks shall be of 650V grade one piece construction with insulating barriers. These terminals shall be made of copper alloy and shall be stud type. Each terminal provided on junction box shall be suitable for terminating two numbers of aluminium conductors of the size as specified without any damage to the conductors or looseness.

6.5.4 The junction boxes shall be of following types:

Type of junction boxes:



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 36 OF 63

Type	Description
JB-F	Provided with four (4) way stud type terminals for terminating upto 2Nos. 10 mm <sup>2</sup> stranded aluminium conductors on each terminal, suitable for outdoor installations.
JB-FE	Same as above but with an additional epoxy coating of 50micron thickness.
JB-S	Provided with four (4) way stud type terminals, each terminal suitable for terminating upto two nos. of 16mm <sup>2</sup> stranded aluminium conductors & with one no.6A HRC fuse and link.
JB-M	Provided with four (4) way stud type terminals, each terminal suitable for terminating upto two nos. of incoming 35mm <sup>2</sup> stranded aluminium conductors, with three nos. 25A HRC fuses, one link, and one number 32A TPN switch, and four way stud type terminals each suitable for terminating 16sq.mm. Al conductor outgoing cable.
JB-M1	6way stud type terminal block for three phases and three neutrals of adequate size to receive 4C-16mm <sup>2</sup> incomer cables and three nos. 2Cx2.5mm <sup>2</sup> Cu conductor outgoing cables.
JB-SW1	Provided with four (4) way stud type terminals each terminal suitable for terminating to 10mm <sup>2</sup> stranded aluminium conductor.
JB-SW2	Similar to the JB-SW1 but provided with ten (10) way terminals.
JB-SW3	Similar to JB-SW1 but provided with eighteen (18) way terminals.

### 6.6 FUSE BOXES

- 6.6.1 Boxes shall be suitable for accommodating fuses, neutral links and termination of cables on each side.
- 6.6.2 Boxes shall be of rectangular shape and fabricated out of sheet steel, hot dip galvanised and of weather proof construction.
- 6.6.3 Sheet steel thickness shall be 1.6 mm, unless mentioned otherwise in Data Sheet A.
- 6.6.4 Unless specified otherwise in Data Sheet A, degree of protection of fuse boxes shall be IP:55.
- 6.6.5 Galvanisation shall be done corresponding to the sheet thickness and as per the applicable standard.
- 6.6.6 Boxes shall be provided with a hinged lockable door with neoprene gasket lining all over. Lock shall be operable with an allen key.
- 6.6.7 Terminals shall be stud type suitable for ring type lugs. The size of cable shall be intimated during detailed engineering.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 37 OF 63

- 6.6.8 Boxes shall be provided with suitable knock outs for conduit / cable connections.
- 6.6.9 Two earthing terminals suitable for GI earthing wire shall be provided for each box.
- 6.6.10 Boxes shall be suitable for mounting on walls, structural members etc. Suitable welded fixing brackets shall be provided for this purpose.
- 6.6.11 Fuse boxes shall be provided with a danger plate for the rated line to line voltage.
- 6.6.12 Types of Fuse Boxes
- a) FB - 1 Fuse Box with 1 fuse and 1 link
  - b) FB - 2 Fuse Box with 2 fuses and 2 links
  - c) FB - 3 Fuse Box with 3 fuses and 3 links
  - d) FB - 4 Fuse Box with 3 fuses and 1 link

### 6.7 RECEPTACLES

- 6.7.1 Receptacle unit shall consist of socket outlet with associated switch and plug. The socket outlet and switch shall be flush mounted on a box which shall be suitable for mounting on wall or steel structures.
- 6.7.2 Receptacle boxes shall be fabricated from CRCA sheets or made of heavy duty cast aluminium alloy as per Data Sheet A. Thickness of sheet steel shall be 1.6 mm, unless mentioned otherwise in Data Sheet A.
- 6.7.3 Steel boxes shall be hot dip galvanised as per the requirements of applicable standard corresponding to the sheet thickness.
- 6.7.4 The boxes shall have conduit knock-outs and shall be suitable for cable entry of the size to be specified by purchaser during detailed engineering.
- 6.7.5 The boxes shall be provided with neoprene rubber gaskets to make them moisture and dust proof.
- 6.7.6 Suitable loop-in and loop-out terminals shall be provided inside the box. Terminals for incoming and outgoing shall be suitable for the size of conductor of cables.
- 6.7.7 The receptacle units shall be of the following types:
- i) Type RA: It shall have the following:
    - a) 20A, 250V, 1-phase, 2 pole, 3-pin (third pin scrapping earth) porcelain, metal clad socket with a metallic cover tied to it, similar to 'Crompton Greaves' type AS20 or equivalent.
    - b) Rotary, heavy duty 20A switch conforming to applicable standard.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 38 OF 63

- c) Shrouded, die-cast aluminium plug similar to `Crompton Greaves' type AS20 or equivalent. Combined interlocked weather proof industrial unit.
- d) Mechanical interlock shall be provided as follows :
- Switch can be put ON only when plug is fully engaged.
  - Plug can be withdrawn only when switch is in OFF position.
  - Cover can be opened only when switch is in OFF position.
- e) The arrangement should ensure that water does not enter tyhe plug when socket is ON.
- f) Loop-in loop-out terminals shall be provided inside the box suitable for 10 mm<sup>2</sup> Al conductor.
- ii) Type RB: It shall have the following:
- Combination of 5A & 15A, 240V, 1-phase, 2 pole, 3-pin, third pin grounded socket with integral piano key type 15A switch, flush mounted on decorative bakelite (6 mm thick)/ perspex (3 mm thick) sheet as cover of the boxes.
  - Loop-in loop-out terminals similar to type RA shall be provided. These will be located in office areas.
- iii) Type RC: It shall have the following:
- 63A, 415V, 3-phase-neutral earth, metal clad socket with cover, similar to `Crompton Greaves' type CS63.
  - Rotary, heavy duty 63A switch conforming to applicable standard.
  - Shrouded, die-cast aluminium plug similar to `Crompton Greaves' type CP63
  - It shall be combined, interlocked weather proof industrial unit.
  - Mechanical interlock shall be same as that are applicable for RA type receptacles
  - The receptacle boxes shall be suitable for entry and exit of 3.5CX70 mm<sup>2</sup> Al conductor PVC cable and loop-in loop-out terminals for the same shall be provided such that not more than one core is terminated at one terminal. Removable, undrilled cable gland plate shall be provided. Tinned copper lugs and double compression cable glands shall also be supplied by the bidder.

### 6.8 CEILING FAN & REGULATORS

- 6.8.1 The bidder shall supply the following ceiling fans complete with suspension rod, canopy and accessories and regulators:
- 1200 mm sweep



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 39 OF 63

ii) 1400 mm sweep

6.8.2 The fan motor shall be totally enclosed. The motor winding shall be of copper wire provided with double or reinforced class-E insulation.

6.8.3 The fan shall have three (3) well balanced blades. Precaution shall be taken in the manufacture of fan as well as regulators to ensure reasonable degree of silence at all speeds.

6.8.4 The regulator shall be conventional/electronic type with stepped/smooth (stepless) control of approved make.

6.8.5 The ceiling fans shall generally conform to relevant IS.

### 6.9 LIGHTING CONTROL SWITCH-BOXES

6.9.1 The switch-boxes shall be of bent steel construction, fabricated of 1.6 mm thick MS steel, with 6 mm thick decorative bakelite or 3 mm thick perspex sheet cover. The boxes shall be hot-dip galvanised.

6.9.2 The switch-boxes shall be suitable for surface mounting as well as flush mounting in brick walls. They shall be flush mounted in the walls in the office areas where false ceiling is provided.

6.9.3 Switch-boxes shall have conduit knock-out on two sides. Adequate provision shall be made for ventilation of these boxes. Conduit knock-out sizes shall be as per conduit layout drgs.

6.9.4 Switches shall be of piano-key type having quick-make, quick-break mechanism, provided with position marking, suitable for mounting on insulating plate. The switches shall be suitable for 1-phase, 240V, 50 Hz supply. They shall conform to relevant standards. The switches shall be supplied loose and shall be fixed at site according to requirement.

6.9.5 All components housed in the switch-boxes shall be wired to an outgoing junction box by 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> Cu wire. The junction box shall have adequate nos. of terminals.

6.9.6 The size of switch-boxes shall be adequately chosen to accommodate the no. of switches and fan regulator boxes specified below. Fan regulators shall be supplied separately.

- i) Type SWB1 - Switch board with 1 no. 5A switch & JB type SW1.
- ii) Type SWB2 - 3 nos. 5A switches and 1 no. fan regulator with JB type SW2.
- iii) Type SWB3 - 7 nos. 5A switches and 3 nos. fan regulator with JB type SW3.

### 7.0 COMPONENTS OF MAIN EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN LUMINAIRES)

#### 7.1 MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

7.1.1 Moulded case circuit breakers (MCCBs) shall be provided when called for in Data Sheet A for use in lieu of switch fuse for LDB incomer. MCCB shall meet the requirements stipulated in Data Sheet A.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 40 OF 63

- 7.1.2 MCCBs in AC circuits shall be of triple pole construction arranged for simultaneous three pole manual closing and opening and for automatic tripping at short circuit and overload. Neutral link shall be provided for LDBs without transformers.
- 7.1.3 Operating mechanism shall be quick make, quick break and trip free type.
- 7.1.4 The ON, OFF & TRIP positions of the MCCB shall be clearly indicated so as to be visible to the operator when mounted as in service. Operating handle shall be provided on front of the LDB.
- 7.1.5 MCCBs shall be capable of withstanding the thermal stresses caused by overloads and short circuits. The maximum tripping time under short circuit shall not exceed 20 milli seconds.
- 7.1.6 MCCB terminals shall be shrouded and designed to receive cable lugs for cable sizes relevant to circuit ratings.
- 7.1.7 Under voltage release and other releases shall be provided as specified in Data Sheet A / BOM / schemes.
- 7.2 SWITCH-FUSE UNITS**
- 7.2.1 These units shall preferably comprise of switches having integral fuses, called composite units. Alternatively, combination units of separate switch and fuse may also be acceptable.
- 7.2.2 These units shall be provided for general purpose i.e. incoming or outgoing units.
- 7.2.3 The units shall be of the air break air insulated type and designed to ensure safety to operating personnel.
- 7.2.4 Composite units shall have integral fuses i.e. fuse carrier with fuse link (fuse link forming the moving contact). The design shall ensure that the moving contact is not live when switch is open i.e. in OFF position, so as to facilitate removal of fuse.
- 7.2.5 The switch shall be capable making and carrying the system prospective fault current, but limited in magnitude and duration by the cut off characteristics of the largest HRC fuse link that may be fitted to that unit.
- 7.2.6 The fixed contact shall be so shrouded that maintenance of the unit can be carried out in safety with the busbars live.
- 7.2.7 Where one isolating switch is used as the incoming device, the incoming side fixed contacts shall be shrouded to ensure that maintenance can be carried out with the remote fuse and switch closed.
- 7.2.8 Composite switch-fuse or the combination of switch and fuse shall meet the requirements of its components as follows:
- 7.2.9 Isolating Switch**
- a) Switches shall be air-break, quick make, quick break heavy duty type conforming to applicable standard.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 41 OF 63

- b) All switches shall have visible ON / OFF position indication and shall be padlockable in any (ON / OFF) position.
- c) Switches shall be door interlocked such that it shall not be possible to gain access to inside the unit unless the isolating switch is in OFF position.
- d) The switches shall be suitable for independent manual operation.
- e) The switch contacts shall be of silver alloy or silver plated copper and springs of non-corrosive material.
- f) Inter-phase barriers shall be provided to prevent possibilities of phase to phase fault in the switch. The switch shall also be shrouded from all sides to prevent access to live parts on the switch after opening the unit door. The barriers and shrouding shall extend upto the height of switch to fully enclose both side terminals of the device. The arrangement shall permit easy maintenance.

### 7.2.10 High Rupturing Capacity (HRC) Fuses

- a) The fuse serving as the short-circuit protective device in isolating fuse-switch units shall be of HRC cartridge, current limiting and plug-in non-deteriorating type.
- b) The fuse carriers shall be easily withdrawable for replacement of fuse. Insulated fuse pullers shall be provided where fuses are not mounted in insulating carriers to remove and replace fuses in live conditions.
- c) Fuses shall preferably be fitted with a device to indicate operation (i.e. when the fuse has blown).
- d) Live terminals of fuse bases shall be shrouded to prevent contact with personnel where fuse links are not mounted in carriers and are directly plugged into the fuse base. Inter-phase barriers extending throughout the length of the fuse base shall be provided to prevent inter-phase short circuit. They shall be shrouded from all sides to prevent accidental contact.
- e) Fuse carriers and bases shall be of good quality moulded insulating material. Porcelain fuse bases and carriers will not be accepted.
- f) The rating and characteristics of fuse links shall be chosen appropriately for short circuit protection of circuits down stream.

### 7.3 INDICATING METERS

7.3.1 Meters shall be panel mounted, flush type and suitable for rear terminal connection.

7.3.2 Meters and instruments shall be enclosed in dust proof, moisture resistant black finished cases and shall be suitable for tropical use. Instruments shall be suitable for operation from the secondary windings of CTs and VTs.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 42 OF 63

7.3.3 All instruments shall be calibrated to enable direct reading of primary quantities. Instruments shall be adjusted and calibrated at manufacturer's works and shall have means of calibration, checking and zero adjustment at site.

7.3.4 Instruments pointer shall have  $90^{\circ}$  movement. All the divisions and the quantity to be measured shall be clearly marked. Instruments shall conform to applicable standard and shall have accuracy class 1.5 or better having black numerals and lettering on white anti-parallax dial with knife edge pointer. Indicating instruments shall be of moving iron type for AC and moving coil type for DC circuits.

7.3.5 Ammeter, voltmeter etc. shall be of 96mm x 96mm (minimum) size.

7.3.6 Instruments having metallic cases shall be fitted with earthing terminals.

### 7.4 CONTACTORS

7.4.1 Contactors shall be of the air break type fitted with arc shields.

7.4.2 The operating coil shall be suitable for satisfactory operation in the range of 85% - 110% of nominal voltage specified under the Data Sheet A. The coil shall be tropicalized having insulation not less than class 'E'.

7.4.3 Electrically independent auxiliary contacts not less than 2NO + 2NC for interlocking and indication shall be fitted to individual power contactor.

7.4.4 All springs shall be made out of a corrosion proof material.

### 7.5 RELAYS

7.5.1 Relays shall be provided on the various circuits as per schemes. Relays shall be flush mounted on front of the board. Relay case shall be painted with dull black or egg shell black enamel and with back connected terminals. Metal cases and frames of relay shall be earthed.

7.5.2 All relays shall be of withdrawable type with built-in testing facilities, with provision for inspection, maintenance and replacement. Where built-in test facility is not provided for a particular relay, separate suitable test block shall be provided on the board for this purpose.

7.5.3 Relay performance shall not alter due to mechanical shock or vibration or external magnetic field which may be present at the place of mounting.

7.5.4 Each relay shall not have less than two independent pairs of contacts.

### 7.6 CURRENT TRANSFORMERS

7.6.1 CTs shall be air insulated having insulation class E or better, cast resin type and shall be capable to withstand the thermal and mechanical stresses resulting from maximum short circuit.

7.6.2 The short time current duration for CTs shall be one second.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 43 OF 63

7.6.3 CT primary current shall not be less than the full load thermal rating of the associated circuit. CT secondary shall have 5Amp rating unless specified otherwise in Data Sheet A. Polarity shall be marked in a suitable manner. The ratings shall be adequate to cater for the burden of connected instruments.

7.6.4 Measuring CTs shall have accuracy class 1.0 and instrument security factor less than 5.

7.6.5 CTs shall be of bar primary / wound primary / ring type capable of carrying the rated primary current.

### 7.7 VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER

7.7.1 Voltage transformers (VT) shall be dry, cast resin type comprising of single phase or three phase units. They shall have their primary windings protected by current limiting fuses with interrupting capacity corresponding to that of the lighting board / panel.

7.7.2 VT secondary windings shall be earthed in LDB / LP through link, which can be removed for insulation testing.

7.7.3 Three phase voltage transformers shall have 110 V secondary voltage unless mentioned otherwise in Data Sheet A. Single phase VTs shall have voltage rating of :

$$(\text{Nominal System Voltage} / \sqrt{3}) \text{ V} / (110 / \sqrt{3}) \text{ V}$$

So that secondary voltage shall be 110 volts phase to phase when the secondary winding is star connected. The accuracy class of VTs shall be 1.0. VTs shall have an output rating adequate to cater to the burden connected to them.

### 7.8 MINIATURE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

7.8.1 The use of miniature circuit breakers (MCBs) combining thermal overload and magnetic short circuit protection shall be application for the outgoing circuits of Lighting Panels.

7.8.2 MCBs shall have suitable rating but not less than 20A, 9kA.

7.8.3 MCBs shall be suitable for housing in the lighting panel and for connection of copper link bus bar at the incoming and copper lugs at the outgoing ends.

7.8.4 The terminals of MCB and ON / OFF positions shall be clearly and indelibly marked.

### 7.9 SELECTOR SWITCHES

7.9.1 The rating and other features of the switches shall be suitable for the application. The number of positions and the number of contacts required for each switch shall be as indicated in the schemes enclosed.

7.9.2 Selector switches shall be stay put type, provided with properly designated escutcheon plates clearly marked to show operating position.

7.9.3 Terminals carrying potential above 120 Volts shall be shrouded to prevent accidental contact with personnel.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 44 OF 63

7.9.4 Ammeter selector switches shall have make before break contacts.

7.9.5 The switches shall be suitable for semi-flush mounting with the front plate and operating handle projecting out. All connection to the switches shall be from the back.

7.9.6 The arrangement for front mounting of these devices shall be such as to make them reasonably dust free so as not to interfere with normal operation.

### 7.10 INDICATION LAMPS

7.10.1 Indication lamps shall be complete with lens covers and holders.

7.10.2 Each lamp shall be fitted with a durable resistance integrally wired in series with the lamp. Alternatively, lamps with built in transformers are acceptable.

7.10.3 The lamp cover (lens) shall be translucent of appropriate colour.

7.10.4 Bulbs and covers shall be interchangeable, easily replaceable from the front without the need for any special means.

7.10.5 Terminals having potential above 120V shall be shrouded to prevent contact with personnel.

### 7.11 PUSH BUTTONS

7.11.1 Push button shall be heavy duty, flush mounted suitable for the application.

7.11.2 Push button shall be provided with integral escutcheon plates marked with its function identified as per schemes.

7.11.3 Colour shall be appropriate to the function.

7.11.4 Minimum number of contacts shall be 1 NO + 1 NC or as per the requirements of control scheme.

### 7.12 TERMINALS

7.12.1 Terminals shall be stud type of copper material.

7.12.2 Terminals shall be provided with transparent cover(s).

7.12.3 Separate terminals shall be available for each termination of loop-in and loop-out power connections.

7.12.4 Terminals shall be suitable for ring type copper cable lugs of size depending upon the circuit rating.

### 7.13 CABLE GLANDS

7.13.1 Whether specifically mentioned or not, cable glands of suitable sizes shall be supplied along with each equipment for power and control cables.

7.13.2 Cable glands shall be single compression type of brass material.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 45 OF 63

7.13.3 Cable glands shall be nickel plated, unless specified otherwise in Data Sheet A.

7.13.4 Rubber components used in the gland shall be of neoprene.

7.13.5 Name / trade name of manufacturer, type no. and applicable range of outer diameter of cable shall be engraved / indelibly printed on the cable gland.

### 7.14 CABLE LUGS

7.14.1 All equipment shall be supplied with the power and control cable lugs of suitable size, whether specifically mentioned or not.

7.14.2 Cable lugs shall be of tinned copper.

7.14.3 Name / trade name and size of lug shall be engraved/ indelibly printed on each cable lug.

### 7.15 TIMERS

#### 7.15.1 Time Switch

- a) Time switch shall be suitable for automatic switching ON and OFF of street lighting / flood lighting circuits.
- b) Time switch have 00 - 24 hrs clock base.
- c) Time switch shall indicate actual time and shall permit accurate time setting.
- d) Time switch shall be rugged, independent of normal fluctuations of voltage / frequency and free from maintenance.
- e) Contact rating, clock accuracy, rated voltage rating and frequency rating of timer shall be suitable to its application.
- f) Time switch shall be provided with Ni-Cd battery.
- g) Time switch shall be suitable for mounting inside the panel.

#### 7.15.2 On Delay Timer

- a) On delay timer shall be required for continuation of DC supply for a limited duration when the AC Emergency supply has been restored and DG set is under stabilisation.
- b) Timer shall be fully static and suitable for operation on normal frequency and system voltage.
- c) Timer shall have high setting accuracy, high repeat accuracy, low reset time and low power consumption.
- d) Timer shall have the time setting range of 24 - 240 seconds, unless mentioned otherwise in Data Sheet A.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 46 OF 63

e) Timer shall be suitable for mounting inside the panel.

### 8.0 LABELING

- 8.1 Labels to identify all the Main assemblies, Sub-assemblies and components of the LDBs and LPs shall be provided.
- 8.2 Name and rating plate / marking shall be provided as required by relevant standard applicable to each component / assembly to be identified.
- 8.3 Labels shall be of two colour, three layer plastic material with matt or semi matt finish or of the anodised aluminium sheet.
- 8.4 All labels other than "Danger" or "Warning" labels shall have black lettering on a white background. Danger labels shall be as per applicable standard and shall not be affixed on to removable parts.
- 8.5 All labels shall be securely fixed on to the equipment by means of self tapping screws or other approved means.
- 8.6 Stick-on type labels of good quality and permanent mounting shall be acceptable for internally mounted components only.
- 8.7 A list of all such items to be labeled and text and type of labels to be provided is given below :

#### a) BOARD DESIGNATION (MAIN EQUIPMENT LABEL)

- i. Inscription : Designation & LDB number for LDBs.  
Designation and LP number for LPs.
- ii. Location : Top centre in the front of the LDB.  
Top centre in the front of the LP.
- iii. Material : 3 Layer plastic material, fixation by self tapping, non-rusting screws, black inscription on white back ground.

#### b) OUTGOING - FEEDER DESIGNATION

- i. Inscription : Module number, LP number / purpose.
- ii. Material : Black engraving on white anodised aluminium plate of thickness 1.6 mm or more. Plate to be secured with screws.

#### c) COMPONENT DESIGNATION

- i. Inscription : Letter symbol / Legend as assigned in schemes.
- ii. Location : Near or on the component



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 47 OF 63

iii. Material : Stick-on type

### 8.8 CIRCUIT DIAGRAM / DIRECTORY PLATE

- 8.8.1 A diagram is to be prepared for fixing to the inside cover of every lighting panel giving details of the points controlled by each circuit.
- 8.8.2 The circuit list shall be typed or printed stating the location of the equipment served, rating of the protective unit and the circuit loadings.
- 8.8.3 The list shall be mounted on the inside of the cover door and shall be protected by an acrylic sheet cover to be easily removable to permit circuit modifications.

### 9.0 SURFACE TREATMENT

- 9.1 All metal parts and the surfaces (exterior & interior) of equipment, unless stated otherwise in case of reflectors, shall be degreased by dipping in hot alkaline solution and rubbed with wire brush to remove oil & scale from them & then rinsed in water.
- Alternatively, they may be shot / sand blasted.
- 9.2 Parts shall be pickled by dipping in hydrochloric acid tank to remove the rust from the surfaces formed during storage of sheets & then rinsed to remove traces of the acid. The cleaning and pretreatment of all metal parts shall be as per applicable standard.
- 9.3 The surfaces to be painted shall then be prepared by phosphatizing to protect them from further rusting & to create a good bond with the paint. The pretreatment shall conform to the applicable standard.
- 9.4 All parts shall then be subjected to a coat of red oxide primer paint.
- 9.5 All inside and outside surfaces of panel shall be spray painted with synthetic enamel of the shade as per Data Sheet A.
- 9.6 Paint thickness shall be minimum 80 microns unless specified otherwise in Data Sheet A.
- 9.7 Electrostatic or powder painting shall be acceptable subject to purchaser's approval.
- 9.8 Wherever possible, finished parts shall be coated with peelable compound by spraying method to protect the finished product from scratches, grease, dirty and oily spots during handling and transportation.

### 10.0 PACKING

- 10.1 Packing procedure shall conform to the General Technical Conditions (Volume IIC).
- 10.2 Specification for the sea worthy packing, if enclosed, for the export jobs shall form part of the specification.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 48 OF 63

- 11.0 GUARANTEED PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS
- 11.1 The vendor shall guarantee satisfactory performance of the equipment supplied under all conditions and requirement as laid down by this specification.
- 11.2 For the general requirements of performance guarantees refer to other parts of the specification.
- 12.0 INSPECTION & TESTING
- 12.1 Inspection and testing of Lighting equipment shall be performed as per BHEL standard Quality Plans. Bidder shall sign and stamp the Quality Plans for conforming compliance. The equipment which are not covered in the Quality Plan shall be tested as per the QP to be submitted by bidder. Purchaser's comments shall be incorporated and final QPs shall be submitted for purchaser's approval during contract engineering stage. Modifications in the QP shall be incorporated without any cost implication to the purchaser.
- 12.2 All the components and completely assembled equipment shall be tested as per the latest edition of standards indicated in Annexure-I.
- 12.3 All the specified type and routine tests shall be carried out to verify the rating and performance of the equipment. Where valid type test certificates in evidence of equipment performance claimed are available & approved by purchaser, the requirements for conducting type tests may be waived. The general arrangement of object under test shall be to purchaser's approval.
- 12.4 Functional testing shall be carried out for Lighting Distribution Boards.
- 12.5 All manufacturing processes viz. machining, sheet forming, electroplating, wire routing, cleating & crimping, assembly, surface preparation shall conform to good manufacturing practices.
- 12.6 Inspection for dimensional & visual checks especially of the following, with respect to contract drawings, documents & standards shall be conducted:
- General sturdiness & rigidity of equipment.
  - Surface finishing.
  - Gasketting.
  - Inter-changeability.
  - Constructional features viz. location, accessibility & marking of components, segregation, accessibility to live parts (shrouding) etc.
  - Completeness of scope.
- 12.7 Safety interlocking verification shall be done.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 49 OF 63

12.8 Each lighting transformer shall be routine tested and one transformer of each rating shall be type tested in accordance with relevant standard in case type test certificates of similar transformers are not available / not acceptable to the purchaser.

12.9 Equipment shall be liable for rejection if tolerances on the values of dimensions, power consumption, impedances, temperature rise etc. exceed the specified values by purchaser and / or standards.

### 13.0 QUANTITY VARIATION

13.1 Quantities of various items are indicated in BOQ as part of Section C, Volume IIB for the purpose of bidding.

13.2 Purchaser reserves the right to delete / add any of the equipment from the vendor's scope of supply. Unit prices quoted shall be considered for this purpose.

13.3 Unless stated otherwise in Data Sheet A, the unit rates quoted by the bidder for various equipment shall be firm for a variation of quantities limited to as follows :

- a) +30% of the total order value till the finalisation of engineering details and Master BOQ.
- b) +10% of total order value till the completion of works at site.

### 14.0 SPARES

14.1 A list of commissioning spares and O&M spares' quantities for a duration specified in Data Sheet A shall be filled up in the applicable schedule / format and submitted by bidder along with offer.

14.2 The bidder shall indicate any additional start-up and O&M spares and their recommended quantities, which may be required as per vendor's usual practice. However, the acceptance of the same shall not be binding on purchaser.

### 15.0 TOOLS AND TACKLE

15.1 Tools & tackle which are essential to facilitate assembly, adjustments, erection, maintenance & dismantling of equipment shall be provided as part of equipment supplied.

15.2 The above tools shall be supplied along with the initial consignment of equipment so as to be available prior to erection but may not be used for erection purposes.

15.3 Vendor shall also submit a list of recommended tools and tackle. Acceptance of these tools and tackle shall not be a binding on the purchaser.

15.4 Schedule of tools & tackle shall be filled up by bidder.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 50 OF 63

### 16.0 DOCUMENTATION

#### 16.1 Purchaser's documents as part of tender

Purchaser's single line diagrams, schematic drawings, documents etc. being enclosed in the specification are listed in Data Sheet A.

Specification of sea-worthy packing forms part of the specification for export jobs.

#### 16.2 Documents to be submitted by the Bidder along with the bid.

- a) Complete technical literature on luminaires, accessories and lamps.
- b) Quality Plans enclosed with the tender with bidder's seal and signature of acceptance on each sheet.
- c) Quality Plan for additional items.
- d) Catalogues / technical leaflets of all major components.
- e) Deviations from the technical specification, if any, brought out in the enclosed "Schedule of Deviations" (Volume III).
- f) Unpriced Price Schedules enclosed in Vol.III.
- g) Schedule of quantities of commissioning spares.
- h) Schedule of quantities of O&M spares.

#### 16.3 Documents to be submitted by the vendor immediately after award of contract (Along with Data Sheet B).

- a) General arrangement drawings for all types of LDBs with following details :
  - i. Dimensions of each panel and overall dimensions.
  - ii. Arrangement of panels / modules.
  - iii. Floor mounting details and cutout details.
  - iv. Single Line Diagram.
  - v. Rating of components.
  - vi. Bill of quantities.
- b) General arrangement drawing of Lighting Transformer.
- c) Bar chart of activities of manufacture, testing, inspection and despatch.

#### 16.4 Documents to be submitted during detailed engineering of contract



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0 | DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 51 OF 63

16.4.1 Engineering documents (refer clause 4.3) to be generated by the vendor, if applicable.

- a) Lighting calculations for indoor areas.
- b) Lighting calculations for outdoor areas.
- c) SLD of power distribution upto LPs.
- d) Control schemes for DC and street lighting
- e) Power load on each LP & LDB
- f) Layout drawings for indoor areas
- g) Layout drawings for outdoor areas.
- h) Conduit layout drawings.
- i) Wiring and load distribution details for outdoor areas.
- j) Master Bill of Material.

16.4.2 Other documents :

- a) Final Quality Plans
- b) Polar curves, zonal flux diagram and CoU charts of luminaires.
- c) Complete design calculations for arriving at number of luminaires.
- d) Fixing / mounting details of luminaires and other items.
- e) General arrangement drawings of following :
  - i. Luminaires
  - ii. Controlgear boxes
  - iii. LPs
  - iv. Lighting Poles
  - v. Lighting Masts
  - vi. Street Lighting Pole JBs
  - vii. Fuse Boxes
  - viii. Receptacles
  - ix. 24 V Supply module



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 52 OF 63

- f) Field Quality Plan as per General Technical Conditions.
- g) Rating and diagram plate drawing for lighting transformer.
- h) Structural design calculations for lighting tower.
- i) Foundation design calculations for lighting tower.
- j) Control Scheme for fluorescent, HPMV and HPSV luminaires.
- k) Schematic drawings for LDBs / LPs.
- l) Type test certificates.
- m) Catalogues / leaflets

### 16.4.3 Operation and maintenance (O&M) manual :

16.4.3.1 The document shall comprise of installation, operating and maintenance instructions for various items / components. The O&M manual shall include the following :

- a) Write ups / instructions / procedures for
  - i. Storage at site.
  - ii. Unpacking.
  - iii. Handling at site.
  - iv. Erection.
  - v. Pre-commissioning / commissioning tests.
  - vi. Operating procedures.
  - vii. Maintenance procedures.
  - viii. Precautions to be taken during operation and maintenance work.
  - ix. Trouble shooting charts covering problems, cause and solution.
- b) Approved Technical Data Sheets.
- c) Characteristic curves of HRC fuses, MCCBs, MCBs etc.
- d) Technical leaflet of various items / components.
- e) Copies of the type, acceptance and routine test certificates in bound volume.
- f) Details of all components liable to be replaced during the life of the equipment.
- g) List of maintenance tools required.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)**

**SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REVISION 0**

**DATE: 31-01-2006**

**SHEET 53 OF 63**

h) List of testing equipment required.

16.4.3.2 Draft O & M manual shall be submitted for approval

16.4.3.3 Final O&M shall be submitted in bound volume.

**16.5 AS BUILT DRAWINGS**

16.5.1 In case Engineering is the scope of vendor, the preparation of As Built Drawings shall be the scope of vendor.

16.5.2 The As Built Drawings shall be prepared on the basis of marked up copies received from the erection contractor.

16.5.3 Entire work of As Built Drawings shall be to the satisfaction of purchaser. Requisite number of prints and RTFs shall be submitted by vendor.

16.6 Number of copies of documents to be submitted by vendor shall be as per section-C of specification.

**17.0 24 V SYSTEM**

17.1 Each 24V AC supply module will have one no. air-cooled two winding, 500VA, 1-phase, 50HZ, 240/24V transformer with 5A (240V side) and 15A (24V side) HRC fuse and necessary 240V and 24V terminals for incoming and outgoing connections. The 240V terminals of 24V AC supply module will be fed from respective lighting panels (LP). A group of 5A, 24V AC sockets identified with colour coding in order to distinguish them from the normal 240V sockets will be envisaged.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0 | DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 54 OF 63

### **ANNEXURE-I** **LIST OF APPLICABLE STANDARDS**

#### **ILLUMINATION**

1. Code of practice for interior illumination [ ] IS 3646
2. Code of practice for industrial lighting [ ] IS 6665
3. Code of Practice for Lighting of Public Thoroughfares [ ] IS 1944

#### **LUMINAIRES**

4. General and safety requirement for electric lighting fittings [ ] IS 1944
5. Luminaires [ ] IS 10322
6. Industrial luminaire with metal reflectors [ ] IS 1777
7. Industrial lighting fittings with plastic reflectors [ ] IS 3287
8. Decorative lighting outfits [ ] IS 5077
9. Water proof electric lighting fittings [ ] IS 3528
10. Specification for Watertight Electric Lighting Fittings [ ] IS 3553
11. Dust proof electric lighting fittings [ ] IS 4012
12. Dust tight electric lighting fittings [ ] IS 4013
13. Flame proof electric lighting fittings well glass & bulk head types [ ] IS 2206 : Part 1
14. Electric lighting fittings for division 2 areas [ ] IS 8224

#### **LAMPS**

15. Tungsten Filament Lamps for Domestic and Similar General Lighting Purposes [ ] IS 418
16. Specification for Tubular Fluorescent Lamps for General Lighting Service [ ] IS 2418
17. High pressure mercury vapour lamps [ ] IS 9900
18. High pressure sodium vapour lamps [ ] IS 9974

#### **LUMINAIRE COMPONENTS**

19. Ballast for fluorescent lamps for switch start circuits [ ] IS 1534 : Part 1
20. Ballast for high pressure mercury vapour lamps [ ] IS 6616
21. Capacitors for use in tubular fluorescent high pressure mercury and low pressure sodium vapour discharge lamp circuit [ ] IS 1569
22. Bi-pin lamp holders for tubular fluorescent lamps [ ] IS 3323
23. Methods of measurement of lamp cap temp. rise [ ] IS 8913
24. Starters for fluorescent lamps [ ] IS 2215



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0 | DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 55 OF 63

25. Holders for starters for tubular fluorescent lamps [ ] IS 3324
26. Cast acrylic sheets for use in luminaires [ ] IS 7569

### **ASSEMBLED EQUIPMENT AND COMPONENTS**

27. Low-Voltage Switchgear and Controlgear : Part 1 - General Rules [ ] IS/IEC 60947 : Part 1 \*
- \* replaces IS 4237 (General requirements for swgr. and control gear for voltage not exceeding 1000 V AC or 1200 V DC) and IS 2147 (Degree of protection provided by enclosures for LV switchgear & control gear)
28. Code of practice for selection, installation & maintenance of switchgear & control gear [ ] IS 10118
29. Electrical Apparatus for Explosive Gas Atmospheres - Flameproof Enclosures "d" [ ] IS 2148
30. Classification of hazardous areas (other than mines) having flammable gases and vapours for electrical installation [ ] IS 5572
31. [See Sl. No. 27 above] [ ] IS 2147
32. Specification for Dry-Type Power Transformers [ ] IS 11171
33. Low-Voltage Switchgear and Controlgear - Part 3 : Switches, Disconnectors, Switch-Disconnectors and Fuse Combination Units [ ] IS/IEC 60947 : Part 3 \*
- \* replaces IS 4064 (Air break switches, disconnector etc. and fuse combinations units)
34. Electrical Accessories - Circuit-Breakers for Overcurrent Protection for Household and Similar Installations - Part 2 : Circuit-Breakers for ac and dc Operation [ ] S/IEC 60898 : Part 2 \*
- \* replaces IS 8828 (Electrical Accessories - Circuit Breakers for Over Current Protection for Household and Similar Installations) ; this IS was assigned in the listing before for "Miniature air break circuit breaker for voltages not exceeding 1000 V"
35. LV Fuses for voltages not exceeding 1000 V ac or 1500 V dc [ ] IS 13703 \*
- \* replaces IS 9224 (Low voltage Fuses)
36. Low-Voltage Switchgear and Controlgear- Part 4 Contractors and Motor-Starters – Section 1 :Electromechanical Contactors and Motors-Starters [ ] IS/IEC 60947 Part 4 \*
- \* replaces IS 2959 (Contactors for voltags not exceeding 1000 V AC or 1200V DC)
37. Visual indicator lamps [ ] IS 1901

### **POLES, SOCKETS AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS**



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 56 OF 63

38. Specification for Tubular steel poles [ ] IS 2713  
for over head power lines
39. Plugs and Socket-Outlets of Rated Voltage [ ] IS 1293  
Up to and Including 250 Volts and Rated  
Current Up to and Including 16 Amperes - Specification
40. Switch socket outlets (non-interlocking) [ ] IS 4615 \*  
\* Std. withdrawn ; superceding one not known.
41. Interlocking switch socket outlets [ ] IS 4160
42. Hot Rolled Low, Medium and High Tensile [ ] IS 2062 \*  
Structural Steel
- \* replaces IS 226 [Structural steel (Standard quality)]
43. Danger notice plates [ ] IS 2551
44. General Requirements for Enclosures for [ ] IS 14772 \*  
Accessories for Household and Similar Fixed Electrical Installations - Specification
- \* replaces IS 5133 (Boxes for enclosure of electric accessories steel & cast iron boxes)
45. General Construction in Steel [ ] IS 800  
- Code of Practice
46. Wrought aluminium and aluminium [ ] IS 5082 \*  
alloy bars, rods, tubes and sections for electrical purposes  
\* this standard not found in the web-listing "Indian standards (on CD-ROM)"
47. Code of practice for phosphating [ ] IS 6005  
of iron and steel
48. Colours for ready mixed paints & enamels [ ] IS 5
49. Recommended practice for hot dip [ ] IS 2629  
galvanising of iron & steel
50. Methods for testing uniformity of [ ] IS 2633  
coating on zinc coated articles
51. PVC Insulated cables for working [ ] IS 694  
voltages upto and including 1100 V
52. PVC insulated (heavy duty) electric cables [ ] IS 1554 : Part 1 & Part 2
53. Direct Acting Indicating Analogue Electrical [ ] IS 1248  
Measuring Instruments and their Accessories
54. Specification for Electrical Relays for Power [ ] IS 3231 : Part 1  
System Protection - Part 1 : General Requirements
55. Specification for Electrical Relays for Power [ ] IS 3231 : Part 3 : Sec 1  
System Protection - Part 3 : Requirements for  
Particular Group of Relays- Section 1 :  
Non-specified Time or Independent Specified  
Time Measuring Relays





## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 58 OF 63

### 1.0 Fluorescent Lamp Luminaires

- 1.1 FC01 1 x 40 Fluorescent, industrial box type base without any cover.
- 1.2 FC02 2 x 40 Fluorescent, industrial box type base without any cover.
- 1.3 FC03 1 x 40 Fluorescent, industrial box type base and stove enamelled side reflectors.
- 1.4 FC04 2 x 40 Fluorescent, industrial box type base and stove enamelled side reflectors.
- 1.5 FC05 1 x 40 Fluorescent, industrial box type base and vitreous enamelled side reflectors.
- 1.6 FC06 2 x 40 Fluorescent, industrial box type base and vitreous enamelled side reflectors.
- 1.7 FC21 1 x 40 Fluorescent, decorative with 3 side perspex acrylic diffuser.
- 1.8 FC22 2 x 40 Fluorescent, decorative with 3 side perspex acrylic diffuser.
- 1.9 FC23 1 x 40 Fluorescent, decorative, recessed type with perspex acrylic diffuser.
- 1.10 FC24 2 x 40 Fluorescent, decorative, recessed type with perspex acrylic diffuser.
- 1.11 FC25 1 x 40 Fluorescent, decorative, recessed type with mirror optic reflector.
- 1.12 FC26 2 x 40 Fluorescent, decorative, recessed type with mirror optic reflector.
- 1.13 FC27 2 x 40 Fluorescent, decorative with opal polystyrene louvers.
- 1.14 FC28 2 x 40 Fluorescent, decorative, recessed type with opal polystyrene louvers.
- 1.15 FC29 2 x 40 Fluorescent, decorative with vertical metallic louvers.
- 1.16 FC30 4 x 20 Fluorescent, decorative, recessed type, 600 x 600 size with perspex acrylic diffuser.
- 1.17 FC31 4 x 20 Fluorescent, decorative, recessed type, 600 x 600 size with opal polystyrene louvers.
- 1.18 FC32 2 x 20 Fluorescent, decorative, surface mounted with mirror optic reflector.
- 1.19 FC41 2 x 40 Fluorescent, vapour proof with end boxes and controlgear box of cast Al.
- 1.20 FC51 2 x 40 Fluorescent, dust proof, totally enclosed type with sheet steel housing.
- 1.21 FC61 1 x 40 Fluorescent, street light with sheet aluminium canopy and ribbed acrylic cover.
- 1.22 FC62 2 x 40 Fluorescent, street light with sheet aluminium canopy and ribbed acrylic cover.
- 1.23 FC81 2 x 40 Fluorescent, corrosion proof, totally enclosed type with sheet aluminium housing.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 59 OF 63

### 2.0 High Pressure Mercury Vapour (HPMV) Lamp Luminaire

- |      |      |          |                                                                                                |
|------|------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2.1  | MB01 | 1 x 250  | Mercury, high bay, industrial type.                                                            |
| 2.2  | MB02 | 1 x 400  | Mercury, high bay, industrial type.                                                            |
| 2.3  | MB03 | 1 x 1000 | Mercury, high bay, industrial type.                                                            |
| 2.4  | MB04 | 1 x 250  | Mercury, high bay, totally enclosed industrial type.                                           |
| 2.5  | MB05 | 1 x 400  | Mercury, high bay, totally enclosed industrial type.                                           |
| 2.6  | MB06 | 1 x 250  | Mercury, high bay with non-integral controlgear box.                                           |
| 2.7  | MB07 | 1 x 400  | Mercury, high bay with non-integral controlgear box.                                           |
| 2.8  | MB11 | 1 x 250  | Mercury, medium bay, industrial type.                                                          |
| 2.9  | MB12 | 1 x 400  | Mercury, medium bay, industrial type.                                                          |
| 2.10 | MB13 | 1 x 250  | Mercury, medium bay, totally enclosed industrial type.                                         |
| 2.11 | MB14 | 1 x 400  | Mercury, medium bay, totally enclosed industrial type.                                         |
| 2.12 | MB17 | 1 x 80   | Mercury, low bay, industrial type.                                                             |
| 2.13 | MB18 | 1 x 125  | Mercury, low bay, industrial type.                                                             |
| 2.14 | MB19 | 1 x 80   | Mercury, low bay, totally enclosed industrial type.                                            |
| 2.15 | MB20 | 1 x 125  | Mercury, low bay, totally enclosed industrial type.                                            |
| 2.16 | MW41 | 1 x 80   | Mercury, well glass, vapour proof with vitreous enamelled reflector.                           |
| 2.17 | MW42 | 1 x 125  | Mercury, well glass, vapour proof with vitreous enamelled reflector.                           |
| 2.18 | MW51 | 1 x 80   | Mercury, well glass, dust proof with vitreous enamelled reflector.                             |
| 2.19 | MW52 | 1 x 125  | Mercury, well glass, dust proof with vitreous enamelled reflector.                             |
| 2.20 | MW91 | 1 x 80   | Mercury, well glass, flame proof with vitreous enamelled reflector and cast aluminium housing. |
| 2.21 | MW92 | 1 x 125  | Mercury, well glass, flame proof with vitreous enamelled reflector and cast aluminium housing. |
| 2.22 | MW93 | 1 x 80   | Mercury, well glass, flame proof with vitreous enamelled reflector and cast iron housing.      |
| 2.23 | MW94 | 1 x 125  | Mercury, well glass, flame proof with vitreous enamelled reflector and cast iron housing.      |



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0 | DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 60 OF 63

2.24	MW95	1 x 80	Mercury, well glass, flame proof increased safety luminaire with vitreous enamelled reflector and cast iron housing for Div.-2 areas.
2.25	MW96	1 x 125	Mercury, well glass, flame proof increased safety luminaire with vitreous enamelled reflector and cast iron housing for Div. 2 areas.
2.25a	MW98	1 x 125	Mercury, well glass, flame proof increased safety luminaire with vitreous enamelled reflector and cast iron housing for Div. 2, Group-IIC areas.
2.26	MS61	1 x 125	Mercury, street light with one piece cast aluminium body.
2.27	MS62	1 x 250	Mercury, street light with two piece cast aluminium body.
2.28	MS63	1 x 400	Mercury, street light with two piece cast aluminium body.
2.29	MF61	1 x 250	Mercury, flood light, general purpose.
2.30	MF62	1 x 400	Mercury, flood light, heavy duty type.
2.31	MF63	2 x 400	Mercury, flood light, heavy duty type.
2.32	MP21	1 x 80	Mercury, post top lantern
2.33	MP22	1 x 125	Mercury, post top lantern
3.0	<b>High Pressure Sodium Vapour (HPSV) Lamp Luminaire</b>		
3.1	SB01	1 x 150	Sodium, high bay, industrial type.
3.2	SB02	1 x 250	Sodium, high bay, industrial type.
3.3	SB03	1 x 400	Sodium, high bay, industrial type.
3.4	SB04	1 x 150	Sodium, high bay, totally enclosed industrial type.
3.5	SB05	1 x 250	Sodium, high bay, totally enclosed industrial type.
3.6	SB06	1 x 400	Sodium, high bay, totally enclosed industrial type.
3.7	SB07	1 x 150	Sodium, high bay with non-integral controlgear box.
3.8	SB08	1 x 250	Sodium, high bay with non-integral controlgear box.
3.9	SB09	1 x 400	Sodium, high bay with non-integral controlgear box.
3.10	SB11	1 x 150	Sodium, medium bay, industrial type.
3.11	SB12	1 x 250	Sodium, medium bay, industrial type.
3.12	SB13	1 x 150	Sodium, medium bay, totally enclosed industrial type.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 61 OF 63

3.13	SB14	1 x 250	Sodium, medium bay, totally enclosed industrial type.
3.14	SB17	1 x 70	Sodium, low bay, industrial type.
3.15	SB18	1 x 150	Sodium, low bay, industrial type.
3.16	SB19	1 x 70	Sodium, low bay, totally enclosed industrial type.
3.17	SB20	1 x 150	Sodium, low bay, totally enclosed industrial type.
3.18	SW41	1 x 70	Sodium, well glass, vapour proof with vitreous enamelled reflector.
3.19	SW42	1 x 150	Sodium, well glass, vapour proof with vitreous enamelled reflector.
3.20	SW51	1 x 70	Sodium, well glass, dust proof with vitreous enamelled reflector.
3.21	SW52	1 x 150	Sodium, well glass, dust proof with vitreous enamelled reflector.
3.22	SW91	1 x 70	Sodium, well glass, flame proof with vitreous enamelled reflector and cast aluminium housing.
3.23	SW92	1 x 150	Sodium, well glass, flame proof with vitreous enamelled reflector and cast aluminium housing.
3.24	SW93	1 x 70	Sodium, well glass, flame proof with vitreous enamelled reflector and cast iron housing.
3.25	SW94	1 x 150	Sodium, well glass, flame proof with vitreous enamelled reflector and cast iron housing.
3.26	SW95	1 x 70	Sodium, well glass, flame proof increased safety luminaire with vitreous enamelled reflector and cast iron housing for Div. 2 areas.
3.27	SW96	1 x 150	Sodium, well glass, flame proof increased safety luminaire with vitreous enamelled reflector and cast iron housing for Div. 2 areas.
3.28	SS61	1 x 70	Sodium, street light with one piece cast aluminium body.
3.29	SS62	1 x 150	Sodium, street light with one piece cast aluminium body.
3.30	SS63	1 x 250	Sodium, street light with two piece cast aluminium body.
3.31	SS64	1 x 400	Sodium, street light with two piece cast aluminium body.
3.32	SF61	1 x 250	Sodium, flood light, general purpose.
3.33	SF62	1 x 400	Sodium, flood light, general purpose.
3.34	SF63	1 x 250	Sodium, flood light, heavy duty type.
3.35	SF64	1 x 400	Sodium, flood light, heavy duty type.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 62 OF 63

3.36 SF65 2 x 250 Sodium, flood light, heavy duty type.

3.37 SF66 2 x 400 Sodium, flood light, heavy duty type.

3.38 SP21 1 x 70 Sodium, post top lantern.

### 4.0 Tungsten Lamp Luminaires

4.1 TW41 1 x 100 Tungsten, well glass, vapour proof with vitreous enamelled reflector.

4.2 TW42 1 x 200 Tungsten, well glass, vapour proof with vitreous enamelled reflector.

4.3 TW51 1 x 100 Tungsten, well glass, dust proof with vitreous enamelled reflector.

4.4 TW52 1 x 200 Tungsten, well glass, dust proof with vitreous enamelled reflector.

4.5 TW91 1 x 100 Tungsten, well glass, flame proof with vitreous enamelled reflector.

4.6 TW92 1 x 200 Tungsten, well glass, flame proof with vitreous enamelled reflector.

4.7 TW95 1 x 100 Tungsten, well glass, increased safety (Div. 2) with vitreous enamelled reflector.

4.8 TW96 1 x 200 Tungsten, well glass, increased safety (Div. 2) with vitreous enamelled reflector.

4.9 TB21 1 x 60 Tungsten, bulk head, weather proof.

4.10 TB22 1 x 100 Tungsten, bulk head, weather proof.

4.11 TB91 1 x 100 Tungsten, bulk head, flame proof.

4.12 TB92 1 x 200 Tungsten, bulk head, flame proof.

4.13 TP21 1 x 200 Tungsten, post top lantern.

4.14 TE02 1 x 20 Tungsten, portable emergency unit with rechargeable battery.

4.15 TE02 1 x 40 Tungsten, portable emergency unit with rechargeable battery.

4.16 TX01 1 x 60 Dispersive vitreous enamelled reflector.

4.17 TX02 1 x 100 Dispersive vitreous enamelled reflector.

4.18 TX03 1 x 75 Decorative recessed mounting luminaire suitable for comptalux lamp.

4.19 TX04 1 x 100 Decorative recessed mounting luminaire suitable for comptalux lamp.

4.20 TX05 2 x 100 Double obstruction aviation light of cast Al. alloy with red glass.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
LIGHTING SYSTEM (SUPPLY)**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0 | DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 63 OF 63

**5.0 Halogen**

- 5.1 HF61 1 x 300 Halogen, flood light, drip proof.  
5.2 HF62 1 x 500 Halogen, flood light, drip proof.  
5.3 HF63 1 x 750 Halogen, flood light, drip proof.  
5.4 HF64 1 x 1000 Halogen, flood light, drip proof.

**5.0 Metal Halide**

- 6.1 HM01 1 x 400 Metal halide, flood light, heavy duty type.  
6.2 HM02 2 x 400 Metal halide, flood light, heavy duty type.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
LIGHTING SYSTEM (CONDUIT)**

**SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E002**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REVISION 0 | DATE: 31-01-2006**

**SHEET 1 OF 9**

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
LIGHTING SYSTEM (CONDUIT)  
SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E002**



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
LIGHTING SYSTEM (CONDUIT)**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E002

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0 | DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 2 OF 9

**CONTENTS**

**CLAUSE DESCRIPTION**

No.\_\_\_\_

- |     |                                                 |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------|
| 1.0 | GENERAL                                         |
| 2.0 | CODES & STANDARDS                               |
| 3.0 | DESIGN REQUIREMENTS AND CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES |
| 4.0 | INSPECTION                                      |
| 5.0 | TESTING                                         |
| 6.0 | PACKING                                         |
| 7.0 | DRAWING, DATA AND DOCUMENTS REQUIRED            |
| 8.0 | TECHNICAL DETAILS OF CONDUITS                   |



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (CONDUIT)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E002

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 3 OF 9

### 1.0 GENERAL

1.1 This specification covers the manufacture, inspection & testing at vendor's works and delivery to site of conduits, pipes and their fittings for electrical installation.

### 2.0 CODES AND STANDARDS

2.1 The material, constructional features and various processes involved in manufacture shall comply with currently applicable Indian Standards.

2.2 The following Indian Standards shall be applicable, in general. However if Data Sheet A specifies conformance to other international standards, the equivalent IEC/BS/other standards shall be considered.

- a) IS:9537 (All Parts) Conduits for electrical installation.
- b) IS:3480 Flexible steel conduits for electrical wiring.
- c) IS:6946 Flexible non-metallic conduits for electrical installation.
- d) IS:1239 Mild steel tubes, tubulars and other wrought steel fittings (for size above 63mm dia of rigid conduits).
- e) IS:2667 Fittings for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring.
- f) IS:3837 Accessories for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring.
- g) IS:3419 Fittings for rigid non-metallic conduits.
- h) IS:6005 Code of practice for phosphating iron & steel.
- i) IS:2629 Recommended practice for hot dip galvanizing on iron and steel.
- j) IS:4759 Specification for hot dip zinc coatings on structural steel and allied products.
- k) IS:6745 Methods for determination of mass of zinc coating on zinc coated iron and steel articles.

### 3.0 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS AND CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES

The conduit and conduit accessories shall include conduit plugs & caps, gaskets and box cover etc in addition to any specific requirement given in Data Sheet A. The diameter of conduits and accessories shall be uniform throughout the length.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (CONDUIT)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E002

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0 | DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 4 OF 9

### 3.1 Rigid Conduits and Fittings

3.1.1 Rigid conduits shall generally conform to the requirements of IS:9537 (Part I & Part II). However conduits above 63mm diameter shall conform to the requirements of IS:1239. Unless specified otherwise in Data Sheet A, all conduits and pipes shall be of medium duty.

3.1.2 The rigid conduits shall be hot dip galvanized inside and outside. Weight of zinc shall be as per IS:4759. Conduits shall be thoroughly cleaned and pretreated, conforming to IS:6005.

3.1.3 Conduits shall be supplied in approximate length as specified below

- a) Rigid Conduits 3 - 4 metres
- b) Flexible Conduits 10 - 30 metres

3.1.4 Each end of conduit length shall be threaded. The ends of conduits shall be sealed with protective caps to prevent damage to threaded portions and entrance of moisture and foreign material.

3.1.5 The inside surface of all conduits shall be smooth and suitable for pulling insulated cables and wires without damage.

3.1.6 Conduit fittings shall be made out of tube or cast to the shape as to match with corresponding conduit sizes and meet their purpose without any special adjustment.

3.1.7 All fittings shall be screwed type and hot dip galvanized inside and outside.

### 3.2 Flexible Metallic Conduits and Fittings

3.2.1 Flexible metallic conduits shall generally conform to the requirements of IS:3480.

3.2.2 Flexible conduits shall be made of strip steel, which shall be of cold rolled mild steel. The strip shall be of uniform width and thickness throughout.

3.2.3 The strip shall be electro galvanized to a minimum thickness of 25 microns as specified in IS:3480. The surface of the strip shall be thoroughly cleaned before application of protective coating. Pretreatment, before galvanization, shall conform to IS:6005.

3.2.4 The strip for making flexible conduit shall be wound tightly and so overlapped in subsequent helicals that no openings are seen in normal position.

3.2.5 Flexible conduits shall be lead coated for application in high temperature zones, if specifically mentioned in Data Sheet A.

3.2.6 The conduit shall have uniform diameter throughout its length. The internal surface of all conduits shall be smooth and suitable for pulling insulated cables and wires without damage.

### 3.3 PVC Conduits

3.3.1 PVC conduits shall generally conform to the requirements of IS:9537(Part I & Part III).



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (CONDUIT)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E002

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 5 OF 9

### 4.0 INSPECTION

- 4.1 The following stages of manufacture shall be stage inspected by Purchaser or his duly authorized representative.
- 4.1.1 Inspection of manufacturing processes such as shearing, punching, bending, welding, galvanizing etc.
- 4.1.2 Inspection of packing material and procedure.
- 4.1.3 Inspection of finished product.
- 4.2 The inspection will be carried out as per agreed quality plan.

### 5.0 TESTING

#### 5.1 Rigid Conduits

- a) Acceptance Tests: As per IS: 9537 Part 1 & 2 upto 63mm OD and IS:1239 above 63mm OD.
- i) Dimension checks
  - ii) Bending test (below 32mm OD)
  - iii) Compression test
- b) Special Tests (as acceptance test) as applicable to galvanizing.

#### 5.2 Flexible Steel Conduits

- a) Acceptance Tests: As per IS: 3480.
- i) Dimension checks
  - ii) Linear breaking test
  - iii) Test for flexibility
  - iv) Bend fracture test
  - v) Crushing test
- b) Special Tests (as acceptance test) as applicable to galvanizing.

#### 5.3 PVC Conduits

- a) Type Tests: As per IS: 9537 (Part 1 & 3).
- i) Dimension checks
  - ii) Bending test
  - iii) Compression test
  - iv) Impact test
  - v) Collapse test
  - vi) Resistance test
  - vii) Resistance to burning
  - viii) Electrical Characteristics



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (CONDUIT)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E002

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0 | DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 6 OF 9

b) Acceptance tests: As per IS: 9537 (Part 1 & 3).

- i) Dimension checks
- ii) Bending test
- iii) Compression test
- iv) Collapse test
- v) Resistance to burning
- vi) Electrical characteristics

5.4 Sampling for the tests shall be done as per applicable standards mentioned above.

5.5 The testing shall be carried out as per agreed quality plan.

### 6.0 PACKING

6.1 The material shall be packed as per manufacturer's standard. Packing procedure shall be to the purchaser's approval.

### 7.0 DRAWING, DATA AND DOCUMENTS REQUIRED

7.1 The following information shall be furnished within two weeks of award of contract, for purchaser's approval.

- a) Data Sheet-B
- b) Final quality plan

### 8.0 TECHNICAL DETAILS OF CONDUITS

Refer Annexure-1 as "TECHNICAL DETAILS OF CONDUITS".



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
LIGHTING SYSTEM (CONDUIT)**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E002

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 7 OF 9

**ANNEXURE-1  
TECHNICAL DETAILS OF CONDUITS**

- 1.0 APPLICABLE STANDARDS : IS
- 2.0 RIGID STEEL CONDUITS & STEEL PIPES
- a) Material : Cold rolled mild steel to IS:226
- b) Applicable standard
- i) Upto 63mm OD : IS:9537 Part I & II
- ii) Above 63mm OD : IS:1239
- c) Surface treatment : Hot dip galvanizing inside & outside as per IS:2629
- d) Min. Weight of zinc coating (gm/m<sup>2</sup>) : 340 upto 32 mm dia  
460 above 32 mm & upto 50 mm dia
- e) Duty : Heavy duty type
- f) Fittings : Screw type as per IS:2667
- 2.1 Sheet thickness (minimum) : 1.6 mm upto 32 mm dia  
2.0mm above 32 mm & upto 50 mm dia
- 2.2 Min. Thickness of zinc coating (microns) [By Elcometer] : 48 upto 32 mm dia  
65 above 32 mm & upto 50 mm dia
- 2.3 Standard length approximate : 3 - 5 meters
- 3.0 FLEXIBLE CONDUITS:
- a) Material : Strip steel cold rolled and annealed
- b) Standard applicable : IS: 3480
- c) Surface treatment : Electro galvanized as per IS: 3480
- d) Whether lead coated : YES
- e) Minimum thickness : 25 microns of zinc coating
- 4.0 PVC CONDUITS



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (CONDUIT)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E002

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 8 OF 9

- a) Material : PVC
- b) Applicable standard : IS: 9537 (Part I & III)

### 5.0 SALIENT PARAMETERS OF CONDUIT ACCESSORIES

#### 5.1 LOCKNUTS

Size of Conduit	Thickness	Width Across Flat (mm)
20 mm 5	mm	27
25 mm 5mm		33
32 mm 5	mm	41
40 mm 5	mm	50

#### 5.2 SADDLES

Size of Conduit	A(mm)	B(mm)	C(mm)	D(mm)	E(mm)	F(mm)	G(mm)
20mm	53	20	-	22	4	15.5	40
25mm	60	25	-	22	4	18	46
32mm	68	32	-	18	5	17.5	55
40mm	65	40	-	18	5	20	67

#### 5.3 COUPLER (ELECTRO GALVANISED)

Nominal Size of Coupler	L(min).(mm)
20 mm	35
25mm	43
32mm	43
40mm	43

#### 5.3 CIRCULAR BOXES (Refer IS)



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
LIGHTING SYSTEM (CONDUIT)**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E002

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0 | DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 9 OF 9

**DIMENSIONS OF SMALL CIRCULAR BOXES**

Size of Conduit	B(mm)	C(mm)	D(mm)	E(mm)	F(mm)	G(mm)	H(mm)	I(Cixmm)
20mm	25 -		18	16.5		25	60	50 3mm
25mm	30 -		19	18	28	60	50	3mm
32mm	38 -		14	13	35	75	60	2.5
40mm	45 -		19	18	44	75	64	2.5

**5.4 NORMAL BEND**

Size of Conduit	Straight Length (mm)	Radius (mm)
20mm	30	60
25mm 50	69.5	
32mm	60	90
40mm 60	130	

**5.5 INSPECTION BENDS**

The main criteria is for the threaded portion which has to be taken same as that of a normal bend.

Conduit Size	Threaded Portion (mm)
20mm	15.0
25mm	19.0
32mm	19.0
40mm	19.0



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
LIGHTING SYSTEM (INSTALLATION)**

**SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E003**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REVISION 0 | DATE: 31-01-2006**

**SHEET 1 OF 15**

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
LIGHTING SYSTEM (INSTALLATION)  
SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E003**



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
LIGHTING SYSTEM (INSTALLATION)**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E003

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0 | DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 2 OF 15

**CONTENTS**

**CLAUSE DESCRIPTION**

No.\_\_\_\_

- |     |                                              |
|-----|----------------------------------------------|
| 1.0 | SCOPE OF WORK                                |
| 2.0 | CODES & STANDARDS                            |
| 3.0 | GUIDELINES FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM ERECTION WORK |
| 4.0 | TESTING & INSPECTION AT CONTRACTOR'S WORKS   |
| 5.0 | DRAWINGS/ DOCUMENTS                          |
| 6.0 | PRICES                                       |



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (INSTALLATION)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E003

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0 | DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 3 OF 15

### 1.0 SCOPE OF WORK

The scope of installation work of the complete lighting and low voltage power services equipment shall be as follows:

- 1.1 Receipt at site, unloading, handling, unpacking, storing and preservation of all lighting equipment specified under technical specification (Supply) of Section-D and all other materials required for completion of this package
- 1.2 Erection, testing and commissioning of complete lighting and low voltage power services for the power station.
- 1.3 The contractor's scope shall also be deemed to include all such other equipment/materials and services required for the completeness of the job, but not listed above, as applicable and shall be quoted for accordingly.
- 1.4 Supply & erection of consumable like conduit accessories & fittings, conduit boxes, saddles, clamps, flexible conduit, junction boxes, fixing hardwares, anchors, wedges, nuts & bolts, concrete inserts, materials required for mounting the fixtures, consumable and other incidental materials required to complete the installation testing & commissioning of complete lighting system for successful operation, & to the satisfaction of purchaser/ customer. Supply scope of these items shall form part of the installation rates quoted for the item.
- Minor civil works Plumbing/Grouting/Foundation required to complete the lighting installation are covered under the scope of this contract and form part of the item installation cost and are not payable separately.
- 1.5 Power cables from lighting distribution boards LDBs to lighting panels (LPs), LDBs to street lighting panel, street lighting panels to poles and control cables from LDBs to remote street lighting control panel will be supplied by purchaser as free issue item to contractor, Laying & termination of these cables are to be done by the bidder.
- 1.6 Supply & Erection of supporting structural steel i.e. angles, channels etc. are to be quoted on tonnage basis. During contract stage contractors has to furnish total requirement for structural steel.
- 1.7 All tools & tackles, ladders, testing equipment etc. required for erection, testing & commissioning of complete lighting system are to be arranged by the contractors.
- 1.8 The entire work shall be carried out in accordance with specified installation instruction, manufacturer's recommendations, purchaser's approved drawings and/or as directed by the purchaser. Manufacturer' drawings and instructions shall be correctly followed in handling setting, testing and commissioning of all equipment and care shall be taken in handling to avoid distortion to structures, marring of finished surface, damage to delicate instruments etc. The equipment shall be installed in a neat work-manship like manner.
- 1.9 The erection work shall conform to latest applicable Indian standards, codes and practices, Electricity rules, fire insurance regulations and safety regulations of the locality where the equipment will be installed. All apparatus, wiring and connections shall be designed so as to minimise risk of fire or any damage which will be caused in the event of fire. Contractor to furnish the installation drawings of all equipment for purchaser's approval.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (INSTALLATION)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E003

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0 | DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 4 OF 15

### 2.0 CODES AND STANDARDS

The design, Manufacture and performance of equipment shall comply with all currently applicable regulations and safety codes in the locality where the equipment will be installed. Nothing in this specification shall be constructed to relieve the bidder of these responsibilities.

- 2.1 Unless otherwise specified, equipment offered shall conform to latest applicable Indian and IEC standards. Equipment complying with any other authoritative standards such as British, U.S.A, VDE etc. may also be considered provided these standards ensure performance equivalent to or superior to Indian Standards. In such cases the Bidder shall clearly indicate the standard adopted and furnish a copy of the latest English version of the standard along with the tender. Should there be any dispute of design standard, the most stringent one shall be followed. The relevant Indian Standards are:

#### Lighting Wires

- IS: 694 PVC insulated cables for working voltages upto and including 1100V.  
IS: 3961 Recommended current ratings for PVC insulation light out put cables.  
IS: 5331 PVC insulation and sheath of electric cables  
IS: 8130 Conductors for insulated electric cables and flexible cards.  
IS: 10810 Methods of tests for cables.

#### Conduits & Accessories and Junction Boxes

- IS: 1653 Rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring.  
IS: 3480 Flexible steel conduit for electrical wiring.  
IS: 2667 Fittings for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring.  
IS: 3837 Accessories for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring.  
IS: 4649 Adaptors for flexible steel conduits.  
IS: 5077 Decorative Lighting outfits.  
IS: 5133 Steel and Cast Iron Boxes. (Part-I)  
IS: 5133 Boxes made of Insulating materials (part-II)  
IS: 2629 hot dip galvanising of iron & Steel.  
IS: 9537 Specification for conduits for Electricals installation. (part-I & II)



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (INSTALLATION)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E003

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 5 OF 15

### Electrical Installation Practices & Miscellaneous

IS: 5	Colour for ready mixed paints 2 enamels.
IS: 1293	3 Pin, Plug & Socket Outlets.
IS: 226	Structural steel (standard quality).
IS: 2509	Rigid non metallic conduits for electric wire.
IS: 371	Ceiling roses
IS: 3854	Switches for domestic and similar purposes.
IS : 5216	Guide for safety procedures and practices in electrical work.
IS: 1913	General and safety requirements for electric lighting fittings.
IS: 3419	Fittings for rigid non metallic conduit.
IS: 732	Code of practice for Electrical Wiring installation (System Voltage not exceeding 650V).
IS: 3646	Code of practice for interior illumination part I, II & III.
IS: 1944	Code of practice for lighting of public thorough forces.
IS: 3106	Code of practice for selection of installation and maintenance of fuses. (Voltage not exceeding 650V).
IS: 4615	Switch socket out let (Non-locking).
IS: 5571	Guide for selection of electrical equipment for hazardous areas.
IS: 5572	Classification of hazardous areas electrical installation.
IS: 800	Code of practice for use of structural steel in general building construction.
IS: 2633	Method of testing uniformity of coating in zinc plated articles.
IS: 6005	Code of practice for phosphating of form & steel.
IS: 3043	Code of practice for earthing.
INDIAN ELECTRICITY ACT AND RULES	
IS: 6665	Code of practice for industrial lighting.
IS: 458	Specification for concrete pipes.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (INSTALLATION)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E003

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 6 OF 15

### Fire Insurance Regulations

Rule no. 35, 48, 49, 50, 61 & 64 of Indian Electricity Rule with amendment-3 rules 1986 Regulations laid down by the chief Electrical Inspector of the State.

### 3.0 GUIDELINES FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM ERECTION WORK.

- 3.1 The contractor shall work in co-ordination with civil, air-conditioning, ventilation & switchgear vendors. Where holes or openings in walls and floors are required for routing the conduits, the contractor shall provide the same. Cut-outs in false ceiling shall be provided by false ceiling contractor.
- 3.2 The contractor shall be responsible if any parts of lighting fixtures, LDBs, LPs are lost or damaged and lamps are broken during installation. All damage and thefts shall be made good by the contractor till the installation is handed over to the customer.
- 3.3 The contractor shall note that for any change in the location of lighting panels, lighting fixtures, switch boxes/receptacles, no extra charges will be paid so long as the modifications are indicated to the contractor before commencement of the work on that particular equipment or circuit.
- 3.4 The contractor shall have a separate cleaning gang to clean all equipment under erection as well as the work area and the project site at regular intervals to the satisfaction of Engineer-in-charge. In case this is not done, the purchaser will have the right to carry out the cleaning operation and any expenditure incurred in this regard will be to the contractor account.
- 3.5 Except as specifically approved by the Engineer-in-Charge, installation of exposed conduits, mounting of lighting fixtures, etc. shall be taken up only after other services such as piping, air ducting, cable tray/bus duct hangers, structural bracing's etc. in a particular area have been installed
- 3.6 After installation of lighting fixtures/receptacles, panel number and circuit number shall be painted on them at a suitable place
- 3.7 Lighting Fixtures and Accessories.
- 3.7.1 Lighting fixtures of appropriate type as per the lighting layout drawings shall be installed by the contractor. The type of mounting arrangement of fixtures shall be selected from the typical arrangements shown in enclosed fixture mounting details drawings in section-E. The type of mounting will generally be indicated on the layout drawings. The exact mounting will, however, be decided at site depending upon the actual space/other facilities available at site.
- 3.7.2 The contractor shall submit for purchaser's approval the drawings showing the detailed mounting arrangements of various types of fixtures prior to installation.
- 3.7.3 Wooden plugs in walls and ceilings for fixing of lighting fixtures and accessories are not acceptable. A suitable fool-proof method (preferably using nylon rawl plug) of fixing these shall be offered and this be subject to the purchaser approval.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
LIGHTING SYSTEM (INSTALLATION)**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E003

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 7 OF 15

- 3.7.4 The bracket for mounting the lighting fixtures on boiler platforms shall be fabricated at site using 40 mm GI conduit with a reducing socket to suit the fixture and clamped to the hand rails. However, the clamping of these conduits at points of large vibrations should be avoided. The fixing shall be strong enough to withstand vibrations and wind velocity. If a roof (or other platform over the platform is available, the fixture will be pendant mounted (supported to the structural members of the platform above).
- 3.7.5 Flood lights shall be mounted on steel base facing the tentative direction shown on drawings. Bolts shall be tightened with spring washers. Terminals connection to the flood lights shall be through flexible conduits.
- 3.7.6 In the rooms where false ceilings are provided, the lighting fixtures shall be supported separately by false ceiling grid of roof over false ceiling if it is of steel structural or form ceiling and not by the false ceiling board. The arrangement shall be to the approval of purchaser. The erection rate of lighting fixtures shall include the supply of steel brackets, supporting, anchoring material, hardware and also steel brackets/hangers for bridging the gap above false ceilings, etc., required for installation of lighting fixtures as shown in the approved fixture mounting arrangement drawings.
- 3.7.7 A four (4) way terminal junction box type F shall be provided near each lighting fixture, for loop-in, loop-out and off connection of lighting wires or as required.
- 3.7.8 To distinguish emergency AC fixtures from normal AC fixtures, red painted circular mark of 1 cm dia. shall be provided on emergency fixtures.
- 3.7.9 The self contained emergency lighting fixtures shall be installed in required areas. Mounting brackets are to be provided by the contractor.
- 3.8 Lighting distribution board and Lighting Panels.
- 3.8.1 Lighting DB's consisting of lighting transformer etc, shall be mounted on floor and LP's shall be mounted on the walls/columns/steel structures at the locations indicated in the drawings.
- 3.8.2 Suitable Space provision for LDB mounting on floor would be made by the purchaser. The contractor will supply necessary foundation bolts and do the grouting to fix up the LDBs.
- 3.8.3 LPs shall be installed by fastening to studs of not less than 12 mm dia. which will be suitably grouted/welded to the wall/column by the contractor. All the required accessories including studs for the erection of the panel shall be supplied by the contractor. If Mounting channels are required for, LPs the same will be provided by contractor.
- 3.8.4 Unless specifically noted otherwise on the drawings the height of the centre line of lighting panels from the floor shall be 1200 mm.
- 3.9 Lighting control Switch Boxes & Receptacle Boxes.
- 3.9.1 The locations of switch/receptacle boxes will be approximately as shown in the drawings. The exact location shall be finalised by the contractor in consultation with the engineer-in-Chief.
- 3.9.2 All switch/receptacle boxes in offices and control room shall be flush mounted in the wall. In other areas they shall be mounted on wall or column.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (INSTALLATION)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E003

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0 | DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 8 OF 15

3.9.3 Unless Otherwise noted on the drawings the mounting height of switch/receptacle boxes shall be as follows.

- i. Lighting Control switch boxes - 1500 mm.
- ii. Receptacle boxes 500 mm for indoor and 900 mm for outdoor locations.

3.10 Conduits and Accessories

3.10.1 All lighting wires shall be run inside the conduit. Size of conduit shall be selected as per the table given below.

Size of Wire	Max. number of wires in conduit
20mm	25mm conduit
1.5 sq. mm.	4
2.5 sq. mm.	4
	6

3.10.2 Conduit shall run along wall, floor, ceiling, on steel structures, embedded in wall, floor, for ceiling, in accordance with relevant layout drawings. The contractor shall closely co-ordinate his work with the civil contractor. Exposed conduits shall be run in straight lines parallel to building columns, beams and walls. Unnecessary bends and crossings shall be avoided to present a neat appearance. In the office area as specified conduits shall be embedded along the entire run. It is the responsibility of the lighting contractor to co-ordinate with the civil contractor of these buildings. Conduits supports shall be provided at an interval of 750 mm for horizontal runs and 1000 mm vertical runs

3.10.3 Conduit shall be clamped on to approved type spacer plates or brackets by saddles or U-bolts. The spacer plates or brackets in turn, shall be securely fixed to the building steel by welding and to concrete or brick work by grouting or by nylon rawl plugs.

3.10.4 Embedded conduits shall be securely fixed in position to preclude any movement. In fixing embedded conduit, if welding or brazing is used, extreme care should be taken to avoid any injury to the inner surface of the conduit.

3.10.5 Spacing of embedded conduits shall be such as to permit flow of concrete between them and in no case shall be less than 40mm.

3.10.6 Where conduits are along cable trays provided by purchaser, they shall be clamped to supporting steel at an interval of 600 mm.

3.10.7 For direct embedding in soil, the conduits shall be coated with an asphaltbase compound. Concrete pier or anchor shall be provided where necessary to support the conduit rigidly and to hold it in place.

3.10.8 Conduits shall be installed in such a way as to ensure against trouble from trapped condensation.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (INSTALLATION)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E003

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0 | DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 9 OF 15

- 3.10.9 The contractor shall made available at site, dies for threading various conduits. Running threads shall be avoided as far as practicable. Where it is unavoidable, check nut shall be used. All field thread ends shall be reamed after threading and anti-corrosive paint applied.
- 3.10.10 Conduits shall be kept, wherever possible, at least 300 mm away from hot pipes, heating devices etc.
- 3.10.11 Slip joints shall be provided when conduits cross structural expansion joints or where long run of exposed conduits are installed, so that temperature change will cause no distortion due to expansion or contraction of conduit run
- 3.10.12 For long conduit runs junction/pull boxes shall be provided at suitable intervals (not exceeding 10 m) to facilitate wiring.
- 3.10.13 Conduits shall be securely terminated at LPs/junction boxes or lighting fixtures by proper fastening with a lock nut on inside and outside. The number of conduits terminating at LP's shall not exceed the permissible number considering the glazing area of lighting panel. Conduit termination's shall be made water & vermin proof.
- 3.10.14 Conduits lengths shall be jointed by screwed couplers. Conduit shall be cleanly cut. The cut ends shall be within three (3) degrees of square with the conduit axis. Cut ends shall be reamed and all burrs and sharp edges removed.
- 3.10.15 Conduits lengths shall be jointed connection and shall be made thoroughly water-tight and rust-proof by application of a thread compound which will not insulate the joints. White lead will be used for embedded conduit and red lead for exposed conduit.
- 3.10.16 Water treatment plant chlorination plant lighting installations shall be made with epoxy coated steel conduits and accessories.
- 3.10.17 Field bends shall have a minimum radius of four (4) times the conduit diameter. All bends shall be free of kinks, indentations or flattened surfaces. Heat shall not be applied in making any conduit bend. Separate bends may be used for this purpose.
- 3.10.18 The entire metallic conduit system, whether embedded or exposed, shall be electrically continuous and thoroughly grounded where slip joints used, suitable bending shall be provided around the joint to ensure a continuous ground circuit.
- 3.10.19 Conduits and fittings shall be properly protected during construction period against mechanical injury. Conduit ends shall be plugged or capped to prevent entry of foreign material.
- 3.10.20 After installation, the conduits shall be thoroughly cleaned by compressed air before pulling in the wire.
- 3.10.21 Lighting fixtures shall not be suspended directly from the junction box in the main conduit run.
- 3.11 Lighting wires
- 3.11.1 Lighting wires from lighting panels to junction boxes and junction boxes to lighting fixtures, switch boxes and receptacle boxes shall run in conduits (Rigid/flexible).



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (INSTALLATION)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E003

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 10 OF 15

- 3.11.2 All wires in a conduit shall be drawn simultaneously. No subsequent drawing is permissible.
- 3.11.3 Wires shall not be pulled through more than two equivalent 90 deg. bends in a single conduit run. Wherever required, suitable conduit junction boxes/pull boxes shall be provide. All types of wiring, concealed or unconcealed shall be capable of easy inspection.
- 3.11.4 Receptacles and lighting circuits shall be fed from different circuits. The switch controlling these circuits shall be on the live side (phase wire) of the circuits.
- 3.11.5 A.C. normal, A.C. emergency and D.C. emergency system wiring shall run throughout in separate conduits.
- 3.11.6 Wiring shall be spliced only at junction boxes. Maximum two wires shall be connected at each terminal.
- 3.11.7 In vertical run of wires in conduit the wires shall be suitably supported by means of wooden/hard rubber plugs at each pull/junction box.
- 3.11.8 All lighting wires shall be crimped using suitable type of solderless, crimping, tinned fork type copper lugs. Cost of the lugs shall be included in the erection price of wire.
- 3.12 Junction Boxes
- 3.12.1 Junction boxes having volume upto 1600 cubic centimetre may be installed without any support other than that resulting from connecting conduits where two or more rigid metallic conduits enter and accurately position the box. Boxes shall be installed so that they are levelled, properly aligned and present a pleasing appearance. Boxes with volumes greater than 1600 cubic cm. or for other reasons not rigidly held, shall be adequately supported. The contractor shall perform all drilling, cutting, welding, shimming and bolting required for attachment to supports.
- 3.12.2 Necessary holes for conduit/cable entry shall be done during installation depending on the requirement. The holes shall be drilled/punched neatly and shall be dust/vermin proof after installation of the conduit.
- 3.12.3 All welds, bolts holes, conduit entry holes etc., made during installation as mentioned above shall be wire brushed and touched up with metal primer (lead oxide and zinc chromate in synthetic medium
- 3.13 Street Lighting/Flood Lighting Poles
- 3.13.1. The lighting poles and lighting Tower shall be erected by the contractor at locations shown in the street lighting layout to be prepared by contractor and shall be got approved from the purchaser. The erection work shall include making of foundations (with supply of all materials). Installation of necessary wiring/ cabling, junction/ switch box and mounting of assembled fittings The cable from junction box at the bottom of pole upto the lighting fixture shall be supplied by the contractor. All the above erection work shall be done by contractor for lighting masks including making of foundations. 50mm GI pipe shall be provided for cable protection from trench to junction box by the contractor for loop-in-loop-out cables.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (INSTALLATION)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E003

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0 | DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 11 OF 15

- 3.13.2 The lighting poles shall be painted with two coats of aluminium paint after completion of installation or as specified by purchaser.
- 3.13.3 The flood light fixtures shall be mounted on galvanised M.S. base making use of shop drilled holes or by suitable clamps. No cutting or drilling of galvanised structure is permitted.
- 3.13.4 Each lighting poles and lighting/lightning mast junction box shall be earthed by 25X 3 mm GS flat bonded to one (1) 20 mm dia MS earth electrode of 3 meter length driven vertically in the ground. The flat and electrode shall be supplied by the bidder and price of these shall be included in the erection price of individual pole/mast. 14 SWG GI wire shall be taken from fixture to JB.
- The bidder shall submit the foundation drgs of poles/masts for purchaser's approval.
- 3.14 Earthing of Lighting system
- 3.14.1 All junction boxes, receptacles, switch boxes, lighting fixtures, conduit etc. shall be earthed in compliance with the provision of I.E. rules and applicable Indian Standard amended upto date.
- 3.14.2 A continuous earth conductor of 14 SWG G.I. wire shall be run all along each conduit run and bonded at every 600 mm by not less than two turns of the same size of wires. This conductor shall be connected to the earth bus of lighting panel from which the conduits originate. All junction boxes, receptacles, lighting fixtures etc. shall be connected to this 14 SWG GI earth conductor. All lighting panels and LDBs shall be earthed by GI flats to the purchasers earthing bus. The supply of GI flat and erection shall be in contractor's scope and rates of the same shall be included in the erection rates of the respective LDB/LP.
- 3.15 Ceiling Fans and Regulators (If Applicable)
- 3.15.1 The contractor shall install the ceiling fans and regulators at the locations shown in the relevant drawings. The exact location will however, be decided at site in consultation with engineer-in-charge.
- 3.15.2 The fan regulators shall be flush mounted on the lighting control switch boxes provided in that area.
- 3.15.3 Hook alongwith rubber bush shall be supplied and grouted by contractor in ceiling for mounting the fan. All necessary material and hard wares for installation shall be supplied by contractor.
- 3.16 Foundation & Civil Works
- 3.16.1 Equipment foundations, for street lighting Poles/Flood Lighting Poles, lighting mast, street lighting panel and other panels mounting foundation and other civil work including supply of cement, steel and other materials as per relevant drawings and specification clauses shall be provided by the contractor. Cost of foundation works, including supply of necessary material is to be quoted as part of E & C rates for these items.
- 3.16.2 All foundation drawings shall be subject to the purchaser's approval. However, it shall be the responsibility of the contractor to check these foundations before commencement of erection to ensure their suitability.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
LIGHTING SYSTEM (INSTALLATION)**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E003

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 12 OF 15

- 3.16.3 All final adjustment of foundation levels, chipping and dressing of foundation surfaces, setting and grouting of anchor bolts, sills, inserts and fastening devices shall be carried out by the contractor including minor modification of civil work as may be required for erection.
- 3.16.4 Any cutting of masonry/concrete work, which is necessary, shall be done by the contractor at his own cost and shall be made good to match the original work. The contractor shall obtain approval of the purchaser before proceeding with any cutting of masonry/concrete work.
- 3.16.5 The contractor shall perform all excavation and backfilling as required for ground connections and casting foundations.
- 3.16.6 Excavation shall be performed upto the required depth. Such measures shall be taken as may be necessary for protection of the wall.
- 3.16.7 The contractor shall make use of his own arrangements for pumping out any water that may be accumulated in the excavation.
- 3.16.8 All excavation shall be backfilled to the original level with good consolidation.
- 3.17 Cabling work:
- 3.17.1 The owner will supply necessary cables required for the system as per the specification & the bidder shall have to lay & terminate the same. This shall include all clamping, fixing, drilling, cutting, glanding, lugging, connecting to terminal blocks, grounding etc. as required to complete the job. Cost of all consumable materials required for cable laying & cable termination shall be included in the erection rate to be quoted by the bidder.
- 3.17.2 Bidder shall supply all necessary glands & lugs required for cable termination carried out by him. Size of glands & lugs shall be as per the size of the cables selected during detailed engg.
- 3.17.3 Cable glands shall be double compression type & made of tin plated heavy duty brass casting and machine finished. Glands shall be of robust construction capable of clamping cable & cable armour firmly without injury to the cable. Thickness of tin coating shall not be less than 10 microns. All washers and hardwares shall be made of brass & tinned. Rubber components used in the glands shall be made of neoprene of tested quality.
- 3.17.4 Cable lugs shall be tinned copper, solderless crimping type, conforming to IS:8309 suitable for Al or Cu conductors. Crimping of terminals shall be done by using corrosion inhibitory compound.
- 3.17.5 All cable entry points shall be sealed & made vermin & dust proof. Unused opening shall be effectively closed.
- 3.17.6 Cables shall be laid in owner's trays wherever available. In areas, where owners trays are not available, cable shall be clamped to the structures or laid in conduit or buried depending on the area.
- 3.17.7 Each cable shall be tagged with the cable no. as per cable schedule. The tag shall be of rectangular shape & attached to the cable by not less than two turns of 20 SWG GI wire. Cable tag shall be provided at each end of the cable before entering the equipment enclosure, on both sides of wall or floor crossing and every 30 meter of cable runs.



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTING SYSTEM (INSTALLATION)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E003

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 13 OF 15

- 3.17.8 Minimum bending radius for the cables shall not be less than 12D, where D is the overall dia of the cable.
- 3.18 Steel Fabrication
- 3.18.1 The steel structures supplied and fabricated by the contractor shall be made from standard quality steel sections/flats/plates. The steel fabricated structures shall be free from defects, cleaned of rust, grease, oil etc., and sharp edges shall be removed.
- 3.18.2 The welds shall be wire brushed or cleaned otherwise. The holes shall be touched up with metal primer.
- 3.18.3 All steel fabrications shall be painted with two coats of metal primer (lead oxide and zinc chromate in synthetic medium) followed by two coats of aluminium paint. The welds to galvanised steel shall be touched up with galvanised weld rod applied in accordance with manufacturer's instruction.
- 3.19 Cutting & wastage allowances:
- 3.19.1 Contractor shall carefully plan cutting schedule of each cable drum, conduit, lighting wires, GI wires such that wastage's are minimised and any resultant short length can be used where appropriate route length are available. The following wastage's allowances are permissible for various materials.
- 3.19.2 Power cables, and control cables, Cutting & wastage's allowance shall be computed on the length actually measured, used & accepted. Break up of above 3% wastage allowances are given below :
- a) 1% unaccountable wastage.  
b) 2% accountable wastage.
- Note: Usable length to be returned to purchaser. Minimum wastage length is to be decided in consultant with site engineers.
- 3.19.3 The contractor shall take-back the unused installation materials which has not been entered in the measurement records by the purchaser after completion of job.
- 3.20 Quantity measurement:
- 3.20.1 For all payment purpose, measurements shall be made on physical measurements. Physical measurements shall be made by the contractor in the presence of the site engineer/purchaser.
- 3.20.2 The measurement of cable laying shall be made on the basis of length actually laid from lug to lug including that of loops provided.
- 3.20.3 In the measurement of conduits, the accessories will not be include GI wire / GI strip.
- 3.20.4 The E & C cost of lighting wires and earthing wires shall be included in the E & C cost of conduits. No separate cost of erection of lighting wires and earthing wires shall be paid.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
LIGHTING SYSTEM (INSTALLATION)**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E003

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 14 OF 15

- 3.20.5 The accountable wastage to be returned to purchaser's store in good condition and as directed by site engineer.
- 3.20.6 Any wastage granted by the vendor in excess of the allowable percentage shall be charged at the panel rates decided by the site engineer whose decision shall be final and binding on the vendor.
- 3.21 Contractor to make a protocol in consultation with site engineer and customer's representative for erection, testing & commissioning of all lighting equipment.
- 4.0 TESTING & INSPECTION AT CONTRACTOR'S WORKS
- 4.1 Standard quality plan (QP) for lighting equipment is enclosed. Bidder to confirm compliance to this QP by signing every page of it.
- 4.2 All accessories shall be subject to routine and type tests in accordance with requirement of appropriate IS in the presence of purchaser's representative.
- 4.3 Samples selected by the purchaser of all galvanising material shall be subjected to galvanising tests. All fittings, fabrications, hardwares etc. as specified shall be inspected & tested in accordance with IS recommendation. Type test certificates from National Test House or from reputed agency shall be considered.
- 4.4 Field quality plan for quality checks to be observed at site during erection, testing & commissioning shall also be furnished by contractor alongwith offers as per standard format.
- 4.5 Testing and commissioning
- 4.5.1 On completion of erection work, the contractor shall request the site engineer for inspection and test.
- 4.5.2 The site engineer shall arrange for joint inspection of the installation by purchaser's and customers representative for completeness and correctness of the work. Any defect pointed out during such inspection shall be promptly rectified by the contractor.
- 4.5.3 The installation shall be then tested and commissioned in presence of the site Engineer & customer's representative
- 4.5.4 The contractor shall provide all men, material and equipment required to carry out the tests.
- 4.5.5 All rectification's, repairs or adjustment work found necessary during inspection, testing and commissioning shall be carried out by the contractor without any extra cost. The handing over of the lighting installation shall be effected only after the receipt of written instruction from the site engineers/ customer.
- 4.5.6 The testing shall be done in accordance with the applicable Indian standards and codes of practice. The following tests shall be specifically carried out for all lighting installation.
- i. Insulation resistance
  - ii. Testing of earth continuity path
  - iii. Polarity test of single phase switches.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
LIGHTING SYSTEM (INSTALLATION)**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-558-E003

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE: 31-01-2006

SHEET 15 OF 15

4.5.7 The lighting circuits shall be tested in the following manner.

- i. All switches ON and consuming devices in circuit, both poles connected together, to obtain resistance to earth.
- ii. Insulation resistance between poles with lamps and other consuming devices removed and switches ON

**5.0 DRAWINGS/ DOCUMENTS**

REFER VARIOUS CLAUSES OF ELSEWHERE

**6.0 PRICES**

- 6.1 The contractor shall quote his prices for supply, erection, testing & commissioning of complete lighting system as per format attached with the specification.
- 6.2 Unit price quoted for erection, testing & commissioning of items listed under B O M shall be deemed to have been included the prices for erection material as described in clause 1.4 of this specification and other relevant clauses of this specification for various lighting equipment.
- 6.3 The unit rates of supply & installation ( E & C ) for all equipment and service quoted by the bidder shall be firm for a variation of quantities limited to
  - a.  $\pm 30\%$  of total order value till finalisation of engineering details & BOQ.
  - b.  $+10\%$  of the total order value in addition to (a) above, till the completion of job.
- 6.4 Purchaser reserves the right to right to del ete/add any equipment or services from the bidders scope, and for price adjustment in such cases, unit prices quoted by the bidder will be considered.
- 6.5 The bidder shall furnish unpriced price schedule of all equipment and services inclusive of E & C and recommended spares alongwith the technical bid.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

(DATA SHEET-A)

DOC. NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE : 05.08.2014

SHEET

1 of 11

1.0 **SYSTEM DESIGN DATA**

1.1 Design Ambient : 50°C

1.2 Details of Operating Parameters

a) AC Supply

- i. Rated Voltage : 415 V
- ii. Rated Frequency : 50 HZ
- iii. Voltage variation:  $\pm 10\%$   
(Permissible)
- iv. Frequency variation : +5% to - 5%  
(Permissible)
- v. Combined voltage & frequency variation : 10 %  
(sum of absolutes permissible)
- vi. System fault level : 50 KA for 1sec  
at rated voltage

b) DC Supply

- i. Rated Voltage : 220 V
- ii. Voltage variation : +10% to -15%  
(Permissible)
- iii. System fault level : 10 kA  
at rated voltage

2.0 **APPLICABLE STANDARDS** : As per specification

3.0 **LIGHTING CONCEPT**

3.1 Areas

- a) Location :  Indoor  Outdoor  
 Both
- b) Street Lighting :  Yes  No
- c) Boiler Platforms :  Yes  No

3.2 Types of supplies considered



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

(DATA SHEET-A)

DOC. NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE : 05.08.2014

SHEET

2 of 11

(other than AC Normal)

- a) DC Normal :  Yes [ ] No
- b) DC Emergency :  Yes [ ] No
- c) AC Emergency :  Yes [ ] No
- 3.3 Diversity Factor Considered for Sockets : 25%
- 4.0 **SCOPE OF SYSTEM DESIGN ENGG.** :  Included in vendor's scope  
[ ] Excluded from vendor's scope
- 5.0 **LUMINAIRES, LAMPS & ACCESSORIES**
- 5.1 Whether all type of luminaires as per BOQ:  Yes [ ] No  
offered
- 5.1.1 If no, Types of luminaires not offered as per BOQ : NA
- 5.2 List of lamps which can be installed only : None  
specified angle.
- 5.3 Type of false ceiling for recessed fluorescent luminaire : After award of contract (Lxlon/ gypsum/ POP etc)
- 5.4 Degree of Protection for drip proof luminaires : IP55
- 5.5 Flame proof luminaires
- a) Hazardous area classification : IS-2148 Zone II Group-IIA & IIB
- b) Degree of Protection : IP
- c) Mounting type for well glass. :  eye-bolt [ ] screw neck
- 5.6 Non-Integral control gear box
- a) Sheet thickness & material : 2 mm (min.)
- b) Degree of protection : IP-55
- c) Surface treatment : [ ] Painted  Galvanised
- d) If galvanised
- i. Wt. of Zinc : as per Annexure VIII (SG Vol IV Sec – 10, Elect. – NTA1, Clause 4.17, Page 182 or TG Vol IV Sec 17, Elect. – NTA2, Clause 5.9, Page 317)



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

(DATA SHEET-A)

DOC. NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE : 05.08.2014

SHEET

3 of 11

- ii. Process : Hot dip
- e) If painted : NA
- i. Colour to RAL : Shade
- ii. Minimum paint thickness : Microns
- 5.7 Type of lamp holder for incandescent luminaires :  Screw type  
[ ] Pin type
- 5.8 Tap setting for Ballasts
- a) HPSV luminaires : 220 V
- b) HPMV Luminaires : 220 V
- 5.9 Lamps
- a) Type of Fluorescent Lamps :  Energy efficient T5  
 White Light
- b) Type of cap for incandescent lamp :  Screw Type [ ] Pin type
- c) Type of HPMV lamp :  Clear  
[ ] Fluorescent powder coated
- d) Type of lamp cap for HPMV & HPSV :  Screw Type
- e) Type of beam for
- i. HPMV lamps : [ ] Short beam [ ] Long beam  
 Both
- ii. HPSV lamps : [ ] Short beam [ ] Long beam  
 Both
- 5.10 Emergency lighting unit
- 5.10.1 Wattage and No. of incandescent lamp : 2x6 W FLT
- 5.10.2 Type of battery : Ni-Cd
- 5.10.3 Emergency duration of unit : 2.5 Hours
- 6.0 DESIGN PARAMETERS OF MAIN EQUIPMENT**
- 6.1 Lighting Distribution Boards**
- 6.1.1 Sheet Thickness & material : 2 mm
- 6.1.2 Degree of Protection



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

(DATA SHEET-A)

DOC. NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE : 05.08.2014

SHEET

4 of 11

- a) Main Panel : IP-52  
b) Transformer cubicle : IP-42
- 6.1.3 Type of Incomer :  MCCB  
 Switch-Fuse
- 6.1.4 Type of Outgoing feeders :  Switch-Fuse  
 MCCB
- 6.1.5 Bus bar material :  Aluminium  Copper
- 6.1.6 Cable entry :  Bottom  Top
- 6.1.7 Whether under voltage relay required in :  Yes  No  Contactor & timer  
DC LDB
- 6.1.8 Range of time delay relay : later
- 6.1.9 Whether hinged door with locking facility :  Yes  No  
provided
- 6.1.10 Whether earth busbar provided :  Yes  No
- 6.1.11 Earth busbar material :  Copper  No
- 6.1.12 Fault current and duration : later (50 kA for 1 sec.)
- 6.1.13 Lighting Transformer
- a) Voltage Rating : 415/415 V
- b) Whether encapsulated :  Yes  No
- c) Transformer impedance : 4% for 100 kVA
- 6.2 Lighting Panel**
- 6.2.1 Application :  Indoor  Outdoor  Both
- 6.2.2 Sheet thickness : 2 mm (min.)
- 6.2.3 Degree of protection
- a) Indoor : IP-54
- b) Outdoor : IP-55 with canopy
- 6.2.4 Type of Incomer :  Switch-Fuse  MCB
- 6.2.5 MCB type for street lighting panel :  1 pole  3 pole TPN
- 6.2.6 Busbar material : Aluminium
- 6.2.7 Whether hinged door with locking facility :  Yes  No  
provided



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

(DATA SHEET-A)

DOC. NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE : 05.08.2014

SHEET

5 of 11

6.2.8 Whether earthing studs provided :  Yes [ ] No

6.3 **Lighting Poles (Octagonal type)**

6.3.1 Type as per IS : IS-2713

a) PS-1 : 410 SP51

b) PS-2 : 410 SP67

c) PF-2 : 410 SP51

6.3.2 Surface Treatment :  Galvanised [ ] Painted

6.3.2.1 Galvanisation details(if applicable)

a) Process : Hot dip

b) Wt. of Zinc deposited : as per Annexure VIII (SG Vol IV Sec – 10, Elect. – NTA1, Clause 4.17, Page 182 or TG Vol IV Sec 17, Elect. – NTA2, Clause 5.9, Page 317)

6.3.2.2 Painting details (if applicable)

a) Shade as per IS : NA

b) Paint thickness : NA

6.4 **Lighting Masts**

6.4.1 Number of luminaires on each mast : 12 nos. 400W flood light fixture

6.4.2 Type of design : Polygonal shape (atleast 20 sided)

6.4.3 Material : GS

6.4.4 Height : 20 meter

6.4.5 Galvanization

a) Process : Hot dip

b) Wt. of Zinc deposited : as per Annexure VIII (SG Vol IV Sec – 10, Elect. – NTA1, Clause 4.17, Page 182 or TG Vol IV Sec 17, Elect. – NTA2, Clause 5.9, Page 317)

6.5 **Street Lighting Pole Junction Boxes**

6.5.1 Material : Cast Aluminium

6.5.2 Sheet thickness : 2 mm (min)



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

(DATA SHEET-A)

DOC. NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE : 05.08.2014

SHEET

6 of 11

6.5.3 Galvanization

- a) Process : Hot dip
- b) Wt. of zinc deposited : as per Annexure VIII (SG Vol IV Sec – 10, Elect. – NTA1, Clause 4.17, Page 182 or TG Vol IV Sec 17, Elect. – NTA2, Clause 5.9, Page 317)

6.5.4 Degree of protection : IP-55

6.6 Fuse Boxes

6.6.1 Material : Sheet steel

6.6.2 Sheet thickness : 2 mm

6.6.3 Galvanization

- a) Process : Hot dip
- b) Wt. of zinc deposited : As per spec.

6.6.4 Degree of Protection : IP-55

6.7 **Receptacles**

6.7.1 Material : Sheet steel

6.7.2 Sheet thickness : 2 mm

6.7.3 Galvanization

- a) Process : Hot dip
- b) Wt. of zinc deposited : as per Annexure VIII (SG Vol IV Sec – 10, Elect. – NTA1, Clause 4.17, Page 182 or TG Vol IV Sec 17, Elect. – NTA2, Clause 5.9, Page 317)

6.7.4 Degree of protection : IP-55

6.8 **24 V Supply Module**

6.8.1 Enclosure

- a) Material : Sheet steel
- b) Sheet Thickness : 2 mm (min.)

6.8.2 Transformer

- a) Rating : 500 VA



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

(DATA SHEET-A)

DOC. NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE : 05.08.2014

SHEET

7 of 11

b) Primary Voltage : 240 V

c) Secondary voltage : 24 V

6.8.3 Lamp

a) Rating : 40 watt

b) Type : Portable halogen lamp

6.8.4 No. of outgoing sockets : As per spec.

6.8.5 Whether cord coiling arrangement considered :  Yes air cooled  No

6.8.6 Louvers :  Provided  Not Provided

7.0 **COMPONENT OF LIGHTING SYSTEM EQUIPMENT**

7.1 **Moulded Case Circuit Breakers(MCCB)** : NA

7.2 **Switch-Fuse Unit**

7.2.1 Rated voltage : 415 V

7.2.2 Number of poles : Triple pole and neutral.

7.2.3 Rated Short circuit duty : later

7.2.4 Rated breaking capacity (rms) at 415V : 50 kA

7.2.5 Rated making current (peak) : 120 kA

7.2.6 Utilisation category for main contacts : later

7.3 **Indicating Meters**

7.3.1 Ammeter

a) Type : As per IS-1248

b) Shape : Square

c) Size : 96 X 96 mm

d) Accuracy class : 1

e) Current coil rating : 1A



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

(DATA SHEET-A)

DOC. NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE : 05.08.2014

SHEET

8 of 11

f) Angle of deflection : 240°

7.3.2 Voltmeter

- a) Type : As per IS-1248  
b) Shape : Square  
c) Size : 96 X 96 mm  
d) Accuracy class : 2  
e) Voltage Coil rating : 0-500V AC, 0-250V DC  
f) Angle of deflection : 240°

7.4 Power Contactors

7.4.1 Coil Voltage (nominal)

- a) AC contactors : 240 V  
b) DC contactors : 220 V

7.5 Under Voltage Relay

- 7.5.1 Type :  Static  Electromagnetic  
7.5.2 Coil Voltage Rating :  
7.5.3 Means for in-built testing provided :  Yes  No

7.6 Current Transformers

- 7.6.1 Type : Cast resin  
7.6.2 Secondary Rating :  1 Amp  5 Amp  
7.6.3 Output : 10 VA (min.)  
7.6.4 Accuracy Class : 0.5 / 1

7.7 Voltage Transformers

- 7.7.1 Type : Cast resin  
7.7.2 System Earthing :  Effective  Non-Effective  
7.7.3 Secondary Terminal voltage(phase-phase) : 415 V  
7.7.4 Accuracy Class : 1



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

(DATA SHEET-A)

DOC. NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE : 05.08.2014

SHEET

9 of 11

- 7.7.5 Output : 5 VA
- 7.7.6 Winding configuration : Star / Star
- 7.8 Miniature Circuit Breaker**
- 7.8.1 Min. Rating : As per spec.
- 7.8.2 Short Time rating : 9 KA
- 7.8.3 Thermal overload and magnetic short circuit protection provided :  Yes [ ] No
- 7.9 Selector Switch**
- 7.9.1 Type of selector switch :  Stay put [ ] Wing knob
- 7.9.2 Lockability : [ ] Provided  Not provided
- 7.10 Indication Lamps (CLUSTER LED type)**
- 7.10.1 Lens Colour
- a) On condition : Red
- b) OFF condition : Green
- 7.10.2 Circuit Voltage : As per control supply voltage
- 7.11 Push Buttons**
- 7.11.1 Voltage Grade : 500 V
- 7.11.2 No. of Contacts : ( 2NO + 2NC)
- 7.12 Terminals**
- 7.12.1 Type : Stud 660V Grade box clamp, 10 mm<sup>2</sup> minimum
- 7.12.2 Material : Copper
- 7.12.3 Whether inter-terminal barrier provided:  Yes [ ] No
- 7.13 Cable Glands**
- 7.13.1 Provision for all power and control cables: By vendor for all incoming & outgoing cables considered
- 7.13.2 Type : Double compression as per IS 12943
- 7.13.3 Material : Brass
- 7.13.4 Nickel Plating provided :  Yes [ ] No



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

(DATA SHEET-A)

DOC. NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE : 05.08.2014

SHEET

10 of 11

#### 7.14 Cable Lugs

7.14.1 Provision for all power and control terminations considered : By vendor for all power & control connections

7.14.2 Type : Ring type / Crimping

7.14.3 Material : Tinned copper

#### 7.15 Timers

##### 7.15.1 Time Switch

a) Type : As per spec, L4T

b) Range : 00 - 24 Hours

##### 7.15.2 Delay Timer

a) No. of Contacts : As per scheme

i. ON time delay :

ii. OFF time delay :

iii. Instantaneous : -

b) Coil Voltage Rating

i. AC timer : 240 V

ii. DC timer : 220 V

c) Time delay range

i. AC timer : 1 – 99 Sec.

ii. DC timer : 24 – 240 Sec.

#### 8.0 Conduit (Rigid)

##### 8.1 Rigid Conduit

8.1.1 Duty : Heavy duty type

8.1.2 Application standard : IS:9537 Part I & II

8.1.3 Material : Cold rolled mild steel to IS:226

8.1.4 Sheet thickness (minimum) : 1.6 mm upto 32 mm dia,  
2.0mm above 32 mm & upto 50 mm dia



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

(DATA SHEET-A)

DOC. NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE : 05.08.2014

SHEET

11 of 11

- 8.1.5 Surface treatment : Hot dip galvanizing inside & outside as per IS:2629
- 8.1.6 Min. Weight of zinc coating (gm/m<sup>2</sup>) : as per Annexure VIII (SG Vol IV Sec – 10, Elect. – NTA1, Clause 4.17, Page 182 or TG Vol IV Sec 17, Elect. – NTA2, Clause 5.9, Page 317)
- 8.1.7 Min. Thickness of zinc coating (microns): as per Annexure VIII (SG Vol IV Sec – 10, Elect. – NTA1, Clause 4.17, Page 182 or TG Vol IV Sec 17, Elect. – NTA2, Clause 5.9, Page 317)
- 8.1.8 Standard length approximate : 3 – 5 meters

9.0 LABELING

Requirement of Specification complied :  Yes  No

10.0 PAINTING

10.1 Shade

- a) LDBs : later
- b) LPs : later
- c) Receptacles :
- Decorative : later
- Industrial : later
- d) 24V Supply Module : later
- e) Emergency lighting Unit : later

10.2 Finish

- a) Interior :  Matt  Semi – glossy (During detailed engineering)
- b) Exterior :  Semi - glossy  Full – glossy (During detailed engineering)

10.3 Paint Thickness(min) : 50 microns

11.0 MAKE : As per Approved sub-vendor list by BHEL/ NLC/LII.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

(DATA SHEET-C)

DOC. NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE : 05.08.2014

SHEET

1 of 13

1.0 **SYSTEM DESIGN DATA**

1.1 Design Ambient : °C

1.2 Details of Operating parameters

a) AC Supply

- i. Rated voltage : V
- ii. Rated frequency : Hz
- iii. Voltage variation : %  
(Permissible)
- iv. Frequency variation : %  
(Permissible)
- v. Combined voltage & : %  
frequency variation  
(sum of absolutes  
permissible)
- vi. System fault level :  
at rated voltage

b) DC Supply

- i. Rated voltage : V
- ii. Voltage variation : %  
(Permissible)
- iii. System fault level :  
at rated voltage

2.0 **APPLICABLE STANDARDS** : As per Annexure-I

3.0 **LIGHTING CONCEPT**

3.1 Areas

- a) Location :  Indoor  Outdoor  
 Both
  - b) Street Lighting :  Yes  No
  - c) Boiler Platforms :  Yes  No
- 3.2 Types of supplies considered  
(other than AC Normal)
- a) DC Normal :  Yes  No



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

(DATA SHEET-C)

DOC. NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE : 05.08.2014

SHEET

2 of 13

- b) DC Emergency :  Yes  No
- c) AC Emergency :  Yes  No
- 3.3 Diversity Factor considered :  
for sockets
- 4.0 **SCOPE OF SYSTEM DESIGN:  
ENGINEERING**  Included in vendor's scope  
 Excluded from vendor's scope
- 5.0 **LUMINAIRES, LAMPS & ACCESSORIES**
- 5.1.0 **LUMINAIRES**
- 5.1.1 Whether all types of luminaires:  
as per BOQ offered  Yes  No
- 5.1.2 If no,  
Types of luminaires not offered :  
as per BOQ
- 5.1.3 List of lamps which can be :  
installed only at specified  
angle
- 5.1.4 Type of false ceiling for :  
recessed fluorescent luminaire
- 5.1.5 Degree of protection for :  
drip proof luminaires
- 5.1.6 Flame proof luminaires
- a) Hazardous area :  
classification
- b) Degree of protection :
- c) Mounting type for well:  
glass  eye-bolt  
 strap
- 5.1.7 Non-integral controlgear box
- a) Sheet thickness :
- b) Degree of protection :
- c) Surface treatment :  Painted  
 Galvanised



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

(DATA SHEET-C)

DOC. NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE : 05.08.2014

SHEET

3 of 13

d) If galvanised

i. Wt. of zinc : gms / m<sup>2</sup>

ii. Process :

e) If painted

i. Colour to IS :

ii. Minimum paint thickness : microns

5.1.8 Type of lamp holder for incandescent luminaires :  
[ ] screw type  
[ ] Pin type

5.1.9 Tap setting for Ballasts

a) HPSV luminaires :

b) HPMV luminaires :

5.2.0 **LAMPS :**

a) Type of fluorescent lamps :  
[ ] Cool day light  
[ ] White light

b) Type of lamp cap for incandescent lamp :  
[ ] Screw type  
[ ] Pin type

c) Type of HPMV lamp :  
[ ] Clear  
[ ] Fluorescent powder coated

d) Type of lamp cap for HPMV & HPSV :

e) Type of beam for

i. HPMV lamps :  
[ ] Short beam [ ] Long beam  
[ ] Both

ii. HPSV lamps :  
[ ] Short beam [ ] Long beam [ ] Both

5.3.0 **EMERGENCY LIGHTING SET**

5.3.1 Wattage and No. of incandescent lamp : Watts

5.3.2 Battery voltage: Volts

5.3.3 Type of battery :

5.3.4 AH capacity of battery:



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

(DATA SHEET-C)

DOC. NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE : 05.08.2014

SHEET

4 of 13

5.3.5 Lumen output of lamp at :  
rated voltage

5.3.6 Emergency duration of unit :

5.3.7 Weight of unit :

6.0 DESIGN PARAMETERS OF MAIN EQUIPMENT

6.1 Lighting Distribution Boards

6.1.1 Sheet thickness : mm

6.1.2 Degree of protection

a) Main panel :

b) Transformer cubicle :

6.1.3 Type of Incomer :  
 MCCB  
 Switch-Fuse

6.1.4 Type of Outgoing Feeders :  
 Switch-Fuse  
 MCB

6.1.5 Bus bar material :  
 Aluminium  Copper

6.1.6 Cable entry :  
 Bottom  Top

6.1.7 Whether under voltage relay :  
required in DC LDB  Yes  No

6.1.8 Range of time delay relay :

6.1.9 Whether hinged door with :  
locking facility provided  Yes  No

6.1.10 Whether earth busbar provided :  Yes  No

6.1.11 Earth busbar material :  
 GI  Copper

SYSTEM DESIGN DATA

6.1.12 Fault current and duration : kA

6.1.13 Lighting Transformer

a) kVA Rating(s) : 50 100

b) Type of cooling :

c) Rated current

i. Primary : Amp.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

(DATA SHEET-C)

DOC. NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE : 05.08.2014

SHEET

5 of 13

- ii. Secondary : Amp.
- d) Rated voltage
- i. Primary : Volts
- ii. Secondary : Volts
- e) Rated frequency : Hz
- f) No. of phases :
- g) Temperature rise above ambient in winding by resistance : °C
- h) Vector Group :
- i) Tap changer
- i. Type :
- ii. Range :
- iii. No. of taps :
- iv. Voltage of each tap :
- j) Type of ventilation arrangement transformer provided for enclosure :
- k) Iron loss at 50 Hz and 100% rated voltage : kW
- l) Regulation at full load and p.f. at 75 °C and 0.8 lagging :
- m) Copper loss at rated load and 75 °C : kW
- n) Impedance at rated current, frequency and at 75 °C :
- o) Winding conductor material :
- p) Whether transformer is encapsulated :  Yes  No
- q) Insulation class :



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

(DATA SHEET-C)

DOC. NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE : 05.08.2014

SHEET

6 of 13

r) Weight : kg

6.2 Lighting Panel

6.2.1 Application :  Indoor  Outdoor  Both

6.2.2 Sheet thickness : mm

6.2.3 Degree of protection

a) Indoor : IP :

b) Outdoor : IP :

6.2.4 Type of Incomer :  Switch-Fuse  
 MCB

6.2.5 MCB type for street lighting :  1 pole  3 pole  
panel.

6.2.6 Busbar material :

6.2.7 Whether hinged door with :  Yes  No  
with locking facility provided

6.2.8 Whether earthing studs provided :  Yes  No

6.3 Lighting Poles

6.3.1 Type as per IS :

a) PS-1 :

b) PS-2 :

c) PS-3 :

d) PS-4 :

e) PS-5 :

f) PS-6 :

g) PS-7 :

h) PF-1 :

i) PF-2 :

j) PF-3 :

k) PF-4 :



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

(DATA SHEET-C)

DOC. NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE : 05.08.2014

SHEET

7 of 13

6.3.2 Surface Treatment : [ ] Galvanised  
[ ] Painted

6.3.2.1 Galvanisation details (if applicable)

a) Process :

b) Wt. of zinc deposited : gms / m<sup>2</sup>

6.3.2.2 Painting details (if applicable)

a) Shade as per IS:5 :

b) Paint thickness : m microns

6.4 Lighting Masts

6.4.1 Number of luminaires (max.) :  
on each mast

6.4.2 Type of design :

6.4.3 Material :

6.4.4 Height (above ground) : meters  
excluding Lightning Arrester

6.4.5 Galvanization

a) Process :

b) Wt. of zinc deposited : gms / m<sup>2</sup>

6.4.6 Weight : Tonnes

6.5 Street Lighting Pole Junction Boxes

6.5.1 Material :

6.5.2 Sheet thickness : mm

6.5.3 Galvanization

a) Process :

b) Wt. of zinc deposited : gms / m<sup>2</sup>

6.5.4 Degree of protection : IP :

6.6 Fuse Boxes

6.6.1 Material :



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

(DATA SHEET-C)

DOC. NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE : 05.08.2014

SHEET

8 of 13

6.6.2 Sheet thickness : mm

6.6.3 Galvanization

a) Process :

b) Wt. of zinc deposited : gms / m<sup>2</sup>

6.6.4 Degree of protection : IP :

6.7 Receptacles

6.7.1 Material :

6.7.2 Sheet thickness : mm

6.7.3 Galvanization

a) Process :

b) Wt. of zinc deposited: gms / m<sup>2</sup>

6.7.4 Degree of protection : IP :

6.8 24 V Supply Module

6.8.1 Enclosure

a) Material :

b) Sheet thickness :

6.8.2 Transformer

a) Rating : VA

b) Primary voltage : Volts

c) Secondary voltage : Volts

d) Class of insulation :

6.8.3 Lamp

a) Rating : Watts

b) Type :

6.8.4 No. of outgoing sockets :

6.8.5 Whether cord coiling :  
arrangement considered  Yes  No



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

(DATA SHEET-C)

DOC. NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE : 05.08.2014

SHEET

9 of 13

6.8.6 Louvers :  Provided  Not provided

7.0 COMPONENT OF LIGHTING SYSTEM EQUIPMENT

7.1 Moulded Case Circuit Breakers (MCCB)

7.1.1 Rated voltage : V

7.1.2 Number of poles :

7.1.3 Rated short circuit duty :

7.1.4 Rated breaking capacity : kA  
(rms) at 415 V

7.1.5 Rated making current : kA  
(peak)

7.1.6 Releases provided

a) Overload :  YES  NO

b) Under voltage :  YES  NO

c) Short circuit :  YES  NO

d) Shunt trip :  YES  NO

7.1.7 Auxiliary contacts

a) Numbers : ( NO + NC )

b) Rating : Amp

7.2 Switch-Fuse Unit

7.2.1 Utilization category : AC -  
for main contacts

7.3 Indicating Meters

7.3.1 Ammeter

a) Type :

b) Shape :

c) Size :

d) Accuracy class :

e) Current coil rating : Amps.

f) Angle of deflection : deg.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

(DATA SHEET-C)

DOC. NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE : 05.08.2014

SHEET

10 of 13

7.3.2 Voltmeter

- a) Type :
- b) Shape :
- c) Size :
- d) Accuracy class :
- e) Voltage coil rating : Volts
- f) Angle of deflection : deg.

7.4 Power Contactors

7.4.1 Coil voltage (nominal)

- a) AC contactors : Volt (AC)
- b) DC contactors : Volt (DC)

7.4.2 Current rating of contacts

- a) Power : Amp
- c) Control: Amp

7.5 Under Voltage Relay

7.5.1 Type :  Static  Electromagnetic

7.5.2 Coil Voltage Rating :

7.5.3 Means for in-built testing provided :  YES  NO

7.6 Current Transformers

7.6.1 Type :

7.6.2 Secondary Rating :  1 Amp.  5 Amp.

7.6.3 Output : VA

7.6.4 Accuracy class :

7.7 Voltage Transformers

7.7.1 Type :

7.7.2 System Earthing :  Effective  Non-effective



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

(DATA SHEET-C)

DOC. NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE : 05.08.2014

SHEET

11 of 13

7.7.3 Secondary terminal :  
voltage (phase-phase)

Volt

7.7.4 Accuracy class :

7.7.5 Output :

VA

7.7.6 Winding configuration :

7.8 Miniature Circuit Breaker

7.8.1 Min. Rating :

Amp.

7.8.2 Short time rating :

kA

7.8.3 Thermal overload and:  
magnetic short circuit  
protection provided

YES  No

7.9 Selector Switch

7.9.1 Type of selector switch :

Stay put  Wing knob

7.9.2 Lockability :

Provided  Not Provided

7.10 Indication Lamps

7.10.1 Lens colour

a) ON condition :

b) OFF condition :

7.10.2 Circuit voltage :

7.11 Push Buttons

7.11.1 Voltage Grade:

Volt

7.11.2 No. of Contacts :

( NO + NC )

7.12 Terminals

7.12.1 Type :

7.12.2 Material :

7.12.3 Whether inter-terminal  
barriers provided :

Yes  No

7.13 Cable Glands

7.13.1 Provision for all power and :

Yes  No



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

(DATA SHEET-C)

DOC. NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE : 05.08.2014

SHEET

12 of 13

control cables considered

7.13.2 Type :

7.13.3 Material :

7.13.4 Nickel plating provided :  Yes  No

7.14 Cable Lugs

7.14.1 Provision for all power and control terminations considered :  Yes  No

7.14.2 Type :

7.14.3 Material :

7.15 Timers

7.15.1 Time Switch

a) Type :

b) Range :

7.15.2 Delay Timer

a) No. of contacts

i. ON time delay : (NO + NC)

ii. OFF time delay : (NO + NC)

iii. Instantaneous : (NO + NC)

b) Coil voltage rating

i. AC timer : volt

ii. DC timer : volt

c) Time delay range

i. AC timer : sec.

ii. DC timer : sec.

8.0 LABELING

Requirement of specification :  Yes  No  
complied with



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

(DATA SHEET-C)

DOC. NO. PE-TS-400-558-E001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REVISION 0

DATE : 05.08.2014

SHEET

13 of 13

9.0 PAINTING

9.1 Shade (as per IS:5)

Interior

Exterior

- a) LDBs :
- b) LPs :
- c) Receptacles :
- d) Lighting kit box :
- e) 24V Supply Module :
- f) Emergency Lighting Unit :

9.2 Finish

- a) Interior :  Matt  Semi-glossy
  - b) Exterior :  Semi-glossy  Full-glossy
- 9.3 Paint thickness (min.) : microns

Format of Memorandum of Agreement (MOU) between bidder ( who is not an approved lighting vendor) and bidders associate's( who is an approved Lighting vendor) for Station Lighting System Package on turnkey basis. To be executed on non judicial paper of Rs.100/- between the bidder and his associate.

### **MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING**

This Memorandum of Understanding is made in.....on.....of..... 2009.

#### **BETWEEN**

(Bidder Name) having its registered Office at.....(hereinafter referred as 'Contractor which expression shall unless excluded by or repugnant to the context, means and include its successors-in-interest and assigns)

#### **AND**

(name of associate) having its registered Office at.....(hereinafter referred as 'Contractor which expression shall unless excluded by or repugnant to the context, means and include its successors-in-interest and assigns)

Whereas Project Engineering Management, Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd. (PEM-BHEL) Noida (hereinafter referred to as 'Employer') has issued invitation for bids bearing No..... dated..... for Station Lighting System package and requires that bidders who are not approved for this package are required to associate with approved vendors of lighting system.

Now this MOU witnesseth and it is hereby agreed by the Contractor and Associate hereto as follows:

Whereas the Contractor and Associate hereto and interested to share their capabilities, strength and resources and co-operate for Station Lighting System package involving design, procurement, supply, erection, testing and commissioning of complete indoor and outdoor illumination system.

Balance engineering documents / drawings for the illumination system such as conduit layout etc. may be done by Contractor. Associate agrees to review these drawings on need base and where specifically desired by the Employer.

